

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Georgia Power Company: Vogtle Electric  
Generating Plant: Unit 1 and Unit 2

Docket Number: 50-424-OLA-3; 50-425-OLA-3  
ASLBP No.: 93-671-01-OLA-3

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, September 19, 1995

Work Order No.: NRC-322

Pages 14236-14456

# ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

200036

9509200323 950919  
PDR ADDCK 05000424  
T PDR

*TRO 1/1*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD

HEARING

-----X

In the matter of: : 50-424-OLA-3  
GEORGIA POWER COMPANY, et al. : 50-425-OLA-3  
: Re: License Amendment  
(Vogtle Electric Generating : (transfer to  
Plant, Unit 1 and Unit 2) : Southern Nuclear)  
: ASLBP No.

-----X 93-671-01-OLA-3

Tuesday, September 19, 1995  
Hearing Room T 3B45  
Two White Flint North  
11545 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, Maryland

The above-entitled matter came on for hearing,  
pursuant to notice, at 8:55 a.m.

BEFORE:

PETER B. BLOCH Chairman  
JAMES H. CARPENTER Administrative Judge  
THOMAS D. MURPHY Administrative Judge

NEAL R. GROSS  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 APPEARANCES:2  
3 On behalf of the NRC:4  
5 CHARLES A. BARTH, ESQ.

6 JOHN HULL, ESQ.

7 MITZI A. YOUNG, ESQ.

8 of: Office of the General Counsel

9 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

10 Washington, D.C. 20555

11 (301) 504-1589

12  
13 On behalf of the Licensee:14  
15 ERNEST L. BLAKE, JR., ESQ.

16 DAVID R. LEWIS, ESQ.

17 of: Shaw, Pittman, Potts &amp; Trowbridge

18 2300 N Street, N.W.

19 Washington, D.C. 20037

20 (202) 663-8474

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 APPEARANCES: (cont.)

2  
3 JAMES E. JOINER, ESQ.

4 JOHN LAMBERSKI, ESQ.

5 WILLIAM WITHROW, ESQ.

6 of: Troutman Sanders

7 Nationsbank Plaza, Suite 5200

8 600 Peachtree Street, N.E.

9 Atlanta, Georgia 30308-2216

10 (404) 885-3360

11  
12 On behalf of the Intervenor:

13  
14 MICHAEL D. KOHN, ESQ.

15 STEPHEN M. KOHN, ESQ.

16 MARY JANE WILMOTH, ESQ.

17 of: Kohn, Kohn & Colapinto, P.C.

18 517 Florida Avenue, N.W.

19 Washington, D.C. 20001

20 (202) 234-4663

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

## I N D E X

	<u>WITNESS</u>	<u>DIRECT</u>	<u>CROSS</u>	<u>REDIRECT</u>	<u>RECROSS</u>	<u>BOARD</u>
1						
2						
3	Howard Hill and					
4	Lewis A. Ward	14246		14445		14255
5	By Mr. Kohn		14253			14258
6			14255			14261
7			14258			14265
8			14261			14270
9			14267			14274
10			14270			14280
11			14276			14286
12			14286			14292
13			14298			14307
14			14351			14341
15			14360			14348
16			14382			14359
17			14397			14379
18			14411			14401
19	By Ms. Young		14418			14410
20			14425			14421
21			14436			14425
22	By Mr. Kohn		14439			14427
23	By Ms. Young		14442			14436
24	By Mr. Kohn		14449			14443
25						14447

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

## E X H I B I T S

	<u>EXHIBIT NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>IDENT</u>	<u>REC'D</u>
3		Rebuttal, Hill and Ward		
4		BOUND FOLLOWING PAGE 14249		
5	GPC II-195	Hill/Ward Exhibit A (BOUND)	14250	14250
6	GPC II-196	Hill/Ward Exhibit B (BOUND)	14250	14250
7	GPC II-197	Hill/Ward Exhibit C (BOUND)	14250	14250
8	GPC II-198	Ward Exhibit H	14253	14253
9	INT II-257	3-12-90, letter Hairston	14257	14258
10	INT II-11	Quality Standard	14306	
11	INT II-258	DG-1A air receiver...	14322	
12	INT II-260	01-21-90, cover Ward	14362	14365
13	INT II-261	est of Daily air leakage	14372	
14	INT II-262	amount of water...any presr.	14372	
15	INT II-263	amount of water...240 psig	14372	
16	INT II-264	water formation, air supply	14372	
17	INT II-261-264 BOUND FOLLOWING PAGE 14372			
18	INT II-265	Time line sequence 3542	14415	

19

20

## NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(9:00 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Good morning. The hearing  
4 will come to order.

5 The Board is prepared to rule on the motion to  
6 strike testimony of Hill and Ward and conduct additional  
7 discovery. We have already ruled on the motion to strike,  
8 but what we're going to rule on this morning is the  
9 individual requests for discovery. Those requests begin  
10 on page 22 of the motion, and the response of -- Georgia  
11 Power begins responding to it on page 13.

12 You'll note that with respect to request  
13 number 1, some of the requested documents have been  
14 provided. We deny the remainder of the request, as there  
15 is no good cause explanation as to why the information was  
16 not requested during the lengthy discovery period.

17 Request number 2 is denied without prejudice  
18 to hearing this matter, if there should be a remedy phase.

19 Request number 3 is denied on the grounds that  
20 there is already a stipulated demonstrative aid number 4,  
21 and that, therefore, there is no need for further  
22 discovery on the basis for the stipulated exhibit.

23 Request number 4 is granted, based on the  
24 detailed showing of cause, company specific request.

25 Request number 5 is denied, although it may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 relevant to the relief phase.

2 Request number 6 is also denied with respect  
3 to this phase of the proceeding.

4 Request number 7 is denied. The root cause of  
5 the failure is not an issue; and, therefore, subsequent  
6 events are not relevant to whether there were wilful  
7 misstatements.

8 Request number 8 is granted, with respect only  
9 to the MWOs issued during 1990 that have not already been  
10 produced. We don't know if there are such MWOs, but we  
11 consider that portion of the request should be granted.

12 Request number 9 is denied. Relevant dew  
13 point data are stipulated in Intervenor's demonstrative  
14 aid number 4, and anything after 1990 is not considered  
15 relevant.

16 Request number 10 is granted, because we  
17 consider it relevant to the possible cause of the  
18 allegedly defective dew point instruments. I'm sorry, the  
19 possible reuse, not the possible cause, the possible reuse  
20 of allegedly defective dew point instruments.

21 MR. BLAKE: To the end of '91, Judge?

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The end of '91, that's  
23 correct.

24 Request number 11, we're going to order as a  
25 matter of an adequate record. We ordered this discovery

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in order to assist the Board in having a full  
2 understanding of the issue, but without determining that  
3 the 1995 incident is litigable.

4 Request number 12 is denied.

5 Request number 13 is denied. No adequate  
6 showing of cause. Root cause is not an issue. Not  
7 relevant to misrepresentation.

8 Request number 14 is granted. We consider it  
9 directly relevant to the testimony that was submitted. Of  
10 course, if there is discovery requested of Cooper, then a  
11 subpoena request should be submitted.

12 Request number 15 is denied. It is beyond the  
13 scope of this proceeding, and it also was previously  
14 discoverable.

15 Request number 16 we consider overly broad.  
16 However, Georgia Power Company should produce all  
17 documents provided to, and reviewed by or relied on, by  
18 Hill and Ward, with respect to matters directly or  
19 indirectly related to the scope of the witness' testimony.  
20 So it's limited to the scope of the testimony. But to the  
21 extent that there were documents provided to them that  
22 they relied on, those should be provided.

23 With respect to the requests, these are  
24 requests for the Board to exercise its discretion, and we  
25 will deny all of those except the ones we commented on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           The first part of request number 2 concerning  
2 completion of the fax transmission that is already part of  
3 Intervenor's Exhibit II-215 is granted, subject to  
4 possible claims of privilege.

5           Request number 4 is granted, but it may be all  
6 documents to the present, or it may stop if the instrument  
7 was recalibrated and declared back in service. So you can  
8 stop the records on Alnor VP 2466, if it's placed back in  
9 service. Otherwise, it should be from the date to the  
10 present, just to find out what the history of that  
11 instrument is and whether or not it was considered  
12 officially to be defective. Those are all of the grants  
13 on that portion of the order.

14           We have Mr. Hill and Ward this morning, is  
15 that correct? Do we need to record anything on the record  
16 about the stipulations reached about the other two  
17 witnesses?

18           MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I don't think  
19 we need to put anything on the record at this time. I  
20 think counsel, during a break, can reduce things to  
21 writing, or at some point put it on the record in the  
22 final form.

23           CHAIRMAN BLOCH: All right.

24           MR. BLAKE: The outcome, from the Board's  
25 standpoint, was that there is not going to be a need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 call either of the two witnesses.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, we just want to make  
3 sure there's no further argument about what the  
4 stipulation was, so --

5 MR. BLAKE: While Mr. Ward and Mr. Hill are  
6 coming, there are two documents today for the parties.  
7 It's the rebuttal testimony for this panel of Hill and  
8 Ward, and it's the affidavit of Lewis A. Ward dated  
9 September 1.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Good morning. Mr. Ward,  
11 welcome back. Mr. Hill, welcome to our proceeding.

12 I'd like to provide you with some information  
13 about your obligations before we start.

14 WHEREUPON,

15 LEWIS A. WARD

16 AND

17 HOWARD T. HILL

18 were called as witnesses by Counsel for the Licensee and,  
19 having first been duly sworn, assumed the witness stand,  
20 were examined and testified as follows:

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And would each of you please  
22 identify yourselves by name and present position, for the  
23 record?

24 WITNESS WARD: I'm Lewis A. Ward, and I'm --  
25 my title is now Manager of Engineering and Licensing for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 Vogtle.

2 WITNESS HILL: My name is Howard Hill. I'm a  
3 Consulting Engineer in private practice.

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Hill, Mr. Ward, do you have  
6 available to you a copy of a document entitled "Rebuttal  
7 Testimony and Responses to Board Questions of Howard T.  
8 Hill and Lewis A. Ward on Diesel Generator Air Quality  
9 Issues," dated August 21, 1995?

10 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

11 WITNESS HILL: I do.

12 MR. BLAKE: And were each of you involved in  
13 the preparation of this document? And, if so, would you  
14 describe how?

15 WITNESS WARD: Yes, I was prepared -- I was  
16 involved in the preparation of part of this. Basically, I  
17 provided answers for questions that were outlined for --  
18 by Troutman Sanders.

19 MR. BLAKE: And are those answers indicated in  
20 this testimony by your name appearing before the response  
21 portion?

22 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

23 MR. BLAKE: And, Mr. Hill, how about you?

24 WITNESS HILL: I was also involved in the  
25 preparation of a portion of this testimony. And as in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 case of Mr. Ward, I provided answers to questions raised  
2 by the attorneys of, in this case, Shaw Pittman. I  
3 reviewed the -- and commented on the drafts that were  
4 provided back to me on those answers, and reviewed and  
5 approved the final version.

6 MR. BLAKE: Now, as corrected by each of you,  
7 is this testimony true and accurate, to the best of your  
8 knowledge and belief, or do you have any additional  
9 corrections to make to it?

10 WITNESS WARD: I have some corrections to make  
11 to it, on page --

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Could you hold for just a  
13 second? I need to run to my office.

14 (Whereupon, the proceedings were off the  
15 record briefly.)

16 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Ward, you were indicating that  
17 in addition to whatever corrections or modifications you  
18 made in the course of developing the draft testimony, you  
19 still have some corrections to make to this testimony  
20 which is distributed. Can you do those?

21 WITNESS WARD: Yes. Page 1, line 7, I'm in a  
22 new job position. My title is now Engineering and  
23 Licensing Manager. And the rest of them are typographical  
24 errors. Page 12, line 17, the last word should be  
25 "orifice" instead of "office." Page 13, line 2, the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 word should be "orifice."

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: What page?

3 WITNESS WARD: 13, line 2, last word. On  
4 page 18, line 1, the date should be May 3, instead of  
5 May 30. And that's all.

6 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Hill, do you have any  
7 additional corrections to make?

8 WITNESS HILL: I have no additional  
9 corrections. To the best of my knowledge, it's true and  
10 accurate testimony.

11 MR. BLAKE: Now, with those corrections, is  
12 the testimony correct and accurate, to the best of your  
13 knowledge and belief, both of you?

14 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

15 WITNESS HILL: It is.

16 MR. BLAKE: And do you adopt it as your  
17 testimony in this proceeding?

18 WITNESS WARD: I do.

19 WITNESS HILL: I do.

20 MR. BLAKE: Judge Bloch, I would ask that this  
21 testimony, the rebuttal testimony of Howard T. Hill and  
22 Lewis A. Ward be accepted into evidence in this proceeding  
23 and be physically incorporated into the record just as  
24 though read.

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Gentlemen, do you understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that when we do this, it's the same as if you had read the  
2 testimony or spoken the testimony aloud in the hearing?

3 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

4 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Both witnesses have indicated  
6 that they understand. The testimony is admitted and may  
7 be bc into the transcript at this point.

8 MR. BLAKE: Do you have available to you,  
9 along with the testimony, a document, Mr. Hill, entitled  
10 "Professional Resume, Howard T. Hill, Consulting  
11 Engineer"? This document would have been attached to the  
12 testimony as your Exhibit A.

13 WITNESS HILL: I have that document.

14 MR. BLAKE: And are you familiar with this and  
15 prepared to answer questions about it?

16 WITNESS HILL: Yes, I am.

17 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Ward, is there attached also  
18 to this testimony a document entitled "Hill/Ward Exhibit  
19 B, Vogtle Experience with Calcon Sensors and Diesel  
20 Generator Trip Circuits"?

21 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

22 MR. BLAKE: And are you familiar with this  
23 document and prepared to answer questions about it?

24 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

25 MR. BLAKE: And is there also, Mr. Ward,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

August 21, 1995

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Before the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board

In the Matter of	)	Docket Nos. 50-424-OLA-3
	)	50-425-OLA-3
GEORGIA POWER COMPANY,	)	
et al.	)	Re: License Amendment
	)	(Transfer to
	)	Southern Nuclear)
(Vogtle Electric Generating Plant,	)	
Units 1 and 2)	)	ASLBP No. 93-671-01-OLA-3

REBUTTAL TESTIMONY AND RESPONSES TO BOARD QUESTIONS OF

HOWARD T. HILL

AND

LEWIS A. WARD

ON

DIESEL GENERATOR AIR QUALITY ISSUES

1 REBUTTAL TESTIMONY AND RESPONSES TO BOARD QUESTIONS OF  
2 HOWARD T. HILL AND LEWIS A. WARD  
3

4 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND POSITION.

5 A. (Hill) My name is Howard T. Hill. I am a Consulting Engineer  
6 located in Novato, CA.

7 (Ward) My name is Lewis A. Ward. I am the Maintenance Support  
8 Manager for the Vogtle Project in Birmingham, Alabama.

9 Q. WHAT ARE YOUR PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS?

10 A. (Hill) My professional qualifications are summarized on my  
11 resume, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

12 (Ward) A summary of my professional qualifications was  
13 previously attached as Exhibit A to my prefiled testimony on air  
14 quality issues and admitted into evidence as GPC Ex. II-59.

15 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?

16 A. (Hill, Ward) The purpose of this rebuttal testimony is to  
17 respond to several issues raised in the Pre-Filed Testimony of  
18 Allen L. Mosbaugh concerning diesel air quality, licensing  
19 requirements, and dew point measurements. An additional purpose of  
20 this testimony is to respond to various questions raised by the  
21 Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.

22 Q. DR. HILL, WHAT IS YOUR EXPERIENCE WITH AIR SYSTEMS?

23 A. (Hill) I have 29 years of varied engineering experience,  
24 principally in the fields of testing, measurements, and failure  
25 analysis. This includes over 15 years in the area of reactor  
26 containment leakage rate testing. My work in containment leakage



1 rate testing includes determination of water vapor concentrations  
2 in containment atmospheres, and assessment of condensation and  
3 evaporation under various pressure and temperature conditions. I  
4 have developed numerous schemes for improving the reliability of  
5 measurements and interpretation of data.

6 Q. DR. HILL, PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR FAMILIARITY WITH THE DIESEL AIR  
7 START SYSTEM AT PLANT VOGTLE.

8 A. (Hill) I have personally reviewed documents, including  
9 drawings, specifications, and design criteria for the diesel air  
10 start system at Plant Vogtle. In addition, I visited the site and  
11 personally inspected the diesel buildings. I interviewed several  
12 Georgia Power personnel who are familiar with the diesel air start  
13 system at Plant Vogtle. I also studied the control logic system  
14 and walked down the 1A diesel air start system.

15 LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR VOGTLE DIESEL AIR START SYSTEM

16 Q. MR. WARD, ON PAGE 17 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
17 TESTIMONY, HE ASSERTS THAT "THE PLANT VOGTLE FSAR COMMITS TO  
18 MEETING THE DEWPOINT REQUIREMENTS OF THE ISA STANDARD [ISA S7.3-  
19 1975]." ON PAGE 19 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED TESTIMONY,  
20 HE CLAIMS THAT "THE ISA STANDARD REQUIRES 32°F DEWPOINT AIR OR  
21 LOWER . . . ." DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION ON THIS TESTIMONY?

22 A. (Ward) Yes. The Vogtle FSAR does not commit to apply ISA  
23 S7.3-1975 to the diesel generator starting system. The diesel

1 generator starting system is addressed in Section 9.5.6 of the  
2 FSAR, previously admitted as Board Ex. 3 and GPC Ex. II-98(B).  
3 That section makes no mention of or reference to the ISA Standard.

4 Q. MR. WARD, WHAT DEW POINT COMMITMENTS ARE MADE IN SECTION 9.5.6  
5 OF THE FSAR?

6 A. (Ward) FSAR Section 9.5.6.2.2, which describes the system  
7 operation, states that the pressure dew point of the air dryers is  
8 factory set at 35°F, which is more than 10°F below the minimum  
9 design temperature of 50°F for the diesel generator rooms. The  
10 FSAR Table 9.5.6-1 (Sheet 1) lists 50°F as the dew point of air  
11 leaving the dryer. This design was accepted in Section 9.5.6 of  
12 the NRC Staff's Safety Evaluation Report, previously admitted as  
13 Board Ex. 4.

14 Q. DR. HILL, IS THE NRC'S ACCEPTANCE OF THE VOGTLE DIESEL START  
15 AIR SYSTEM CONSISTENT WITH NRC GUIDANCE?

16 A. (Hill) In my opinion, it is. The NRC's Standard Review Plan  
17 has a specific chapter on emergency diesel engine starting systems,  
18 Chapter 9.5.6. Section II.4 provides suggested acceptance criteria  
19 for starting air, and provides that "starting air should be dried  
20 to a dew point of not more than 50°F when installed in a normally  
21 controlled 70°F environment, otherwise the starting air dew point  
22 should be controlled to at least 10°F less than the lowest expected  
23 ambient temperature." It is my opinion that the diesel starting  
24 air system addresses this guidance in two ways. First, the dryer

1 set point for dew point is set at 35°F, which is more than 10°F  
2 below the minimum design temperature in the diesel generator  
3 building. Second, the heaters in the diesel generator building are  
4 set at 60°F, so that the maximum allowable dew point (50°F) is  
5 still at least 10°F below the minimum expected temperature. It is  
6 particularly notable that the SRP chapter on the diesel starting  
7 air system makes no reference to ISA S7.3.

8 Q. MR. WARD, MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED TESTIMONY (PAGES 16-  
9 20) AND CROSS-EXAMINATION TESTIMONY (TR. 8504-09), OPINES  
10 EXTENSIVELY ABOUT ISA STANDARD S7.3-1975 BEING A LICENSING  
11 REQUIREMENT FOR PLANT VOGTLE. DO YOU HAVE ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON  
12 THIS TESTIMONY?

13 A. (Ward) Yes, I do. Mr. Mosbaugh's testimony appears to assert  
14 that the ISA Standard operates as a requirement for Vogtle based on  
15 two FSAR sections, namely Sections 9.5.6 and 1.9.68.4, and Georgia  
16 Power's response to Generic Letter 88-14.

17 With respect to FSAR Section 9.5.6, Mr. Mosbaugh has referred  
18 to FSAR Table 3.2.2-1, which is cited in this section, as the  
19 source for the codes and standards applicable to the diesel  
20 starting and control air system. Table 3.2.2-1, however, merely  
21 identifies construction codes. The applicable portion of that  
22 Table states that the air compressors and dryers are designed in  
23 accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and makes no  
24 reference to the ISA Standard. The air receivers are built in  
25 accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section III

1 requirements. Again, there is no reference to the ISA Standard.

2 FSAR Section 1.9.68.4, "Regulatory Guide 1.68.3, April 1982,  
3 Preoperational Testing of Instrument and Control Air Systems,"  
4 (Staff Ex. II-2) describes Georgia Power's position regarding this  
5 regulatory guide. Therein, Georgia Power indicates that it follows  
6 the ISA Standard for the Vogtle instrument air system but no such  
7 commitment is made regarding the separate and distinct diesel  
8 starting air system. Moreover, both the position in FSAR Section  
9 1.9.68.4 and Regulatory Guide 1.68.3 are applicable to  
10 preoperational testing. These positions are not applicable to  
11 plant operations.

12 Finally, in its response to NRC Generic Letter 88-14  
13 (Intervenor Ex. II-13), Georgia Power committed to the ISA standard  
14 for the instrument air system and not for the diesel air start  
15 system. Page 9 and Table 6 of the Georgia Power response identify  
16 all "active valves" in the instrument air system, but the Diesel  
17 Generator Air Start valves are not listed. Page 3 of the Georgia  
18 Power response provides a separate discussion of the commitment of  
19 the diesel air start system. It states that the maximum dew point  
20 acceptance criteria for the diesel air start system is established  
21 at 50°F at system pressure, with a reference to FSAR Table 9.5.6-1.  
22 Therefore, Mr. Mosbaugh's contention that Plant Vogtle is committed  
23 to the ISA standard for the diesel air start system is incorrect.

1 Q. MR. WARD, IS THE DIESEL AIR START SYSTEM, INCLUDING ANY  
2 CONTROL LINES, PART OF THE VOGTLE INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM?

3 A. (Ward) No. The Vogtle Instrument Air System (or Compressed  
4 Air System) is a separate system addressed in a different FSAR  
5 section, Section 9.3.1. The specific components included in the  
6 Instrument Air System are identified on the schematics that are  
7 included in FSAR Section 9.3.1. Neither the diesel starting air  
8 system nor any of its control lines are included in these system  
9 drawings, nor are the systems physically connected.

10 Q. DR. HILL, ON PAGE 18 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S TESTIMONY, HE SAYS THAT  
11 "[T]HE DEW POINT AT LINE PRESSURE SHALL BE AT LEAST -7.8 DEGREES C  
12 (18°F) BELOW THE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE TO WHICH ANY PART OF THE  
13 INSTRUMENT SYSTEM IS EXPOSED AT ANY SEASON OF THE YEAR." DO YOU  
14 HAVE ANY OPINION ON THIS TESTIMONY?

15 A. (Hill) Yes. Mr. Mosbaugh's assertion is based on ISA S7.3,  
16 which Mr. Ward stated above is inapplicable. In any event, both  
17 Mr. Mosbaugh and the ISA standard are in error in converting  
18 between Fahrenheit and Centigrade temperature differences. The  
19 7.8°C differential specified in the standard corresponds to  
20 14.04°F, not 18°F, as asserted in Mr. Mosbaugh's testimony.

21 **ALLEGATIONS OF MOISTURE IN THE DIESEL AIR SYSTEM**

22 Q. DR. HILL, MR. MOSBAUGH CLAIMS THAT THE CAUSE OF THE DIESEL  
23 FAILURES ON MARCH 20, 1990 IS THE PRESENCE OF MOISTURE IN THE  
24 DIESEL AIR START SYSTEM. ON PAGE 18 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED



1       PREFILED TESTIMONY, HE SAYS THAT "LOCAL COLD SPOTS EXISTED AT  
2       VOGTLE BECAUSE LARGE OUTSIDE AIR INTAKES DIRECTLY BLOW ON PORTIONS  
3       OF THE VOGTLE DIESEL AIR SYSTEM." DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION ON THIS  
4       TESTIMONY?

5       A.     (Hill) Yes. It is my opinion that Mr. Mosbaugh is incorrect.  
6       There are several features in the diesel air system that refute his  
7       assertion. First, the diesel building is thoroughly heated and  
8       well insulated. Electric heaters mounted on the diesel room wall  
9       are set to turn on when room temperature drops to 60°F. The  
10      control cabinet in the diesel building is individually heated as  
11      well. That heater turns off only when temperature inside the  
12      cabinet reaches 100°F. Even when the diesel is not running it  
13      radiates heat supplied by the jacket water and lube oil warming  
14      systems. These systems maintain the water and oil temperature at  
15      approximately 150°F.

16             Second, the ventilation system in the diesel room minimizes  
17      the possibility of any cold spots. The normal ventilation system  
18      will draw air in through the lower level intakes, but the  
19      ventilation fan that draws in the air does not activate until the  
20      room temperature reaches 85°F and turns off again when the  
21      temperature is reduced to 65°F. The intake louvers close when the  
22      fan shuts off. This would not result in "blasts" of cold air, as  
23      Mr. Mosbaugh asserts on page 21 of his retyped prefiled testimony.  
24      The air streams from the lower level intakes would not flow across  
25      the control air lines, because those lines are shielded by the

1 engine, the steel checker plate trench cover, and the control panel  
2 cabinet enclosure.

3 A different ventilation system operates when the diesel is  
4 running. Engineered Safety Feature ("ESF") fans start  
5 automatically when the diesel starts, and draw air in through the  
6 upper level intakes in the diesel building. This air is directed  
7 down toward the engine and discharges out of the lower level  
8 louvers. This air could flow across some control air lines running  
9 across the top of the engine. However, when the diesel operates,  
10 it generates considerable heat, which would probably prevent the  
11 control air lines from cooling to any significant extent. The ESF  
12 fans stop when the diesel shuts down. When the ESF fans stop, the  
13 louvers automatically close.

14 In sum, because of the redundant sources of heat in the diesel  
15 building and the configuration and specifications of the  
16 ventilation system (as discussed above), it seems virtually  
17 impossible that a significant cold blast of air would enter the  
18 room and chill hundreds of feet of stainless steel tubing.

19 Q. ON PAGE 21 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED TESTIMONY, HE  
20 SAYS THAT HIS "EXPERIENCE AT VOGTLE WAS THAT THE AIR RECEIVERS WERE  
21 NORMALLY WARM TO THE TOUCH." DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION ON THIS  
22 TESTIMONY?

23 A. (Hill) Yes. Air receivers are not normally warm to the touch.  
24 The air receivers may warm up slightly when the compressors are  
25 running to recharge them, but even then because air receivers have

1 large metal surface areas, they quickly return to ambient room  
2 temperature. I have personally verified this at Plant Vogtle by  
3 touching one or two of the receivers.

4 (Ward) I have the same observation after touching the  
5 receivers on many occasions.

6 Q. ON PAGE 42 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED TESTIMONY, HE  
7 SAYS THAT DIESEL TRIP #134 INVOLVED A HIGH JACKET WATER PRESSURE  
8 CIRCUIT. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION ABOUT THIS TESTIMONY?

9 A. (Ward, Hill) Yes, there is no such instrument/sensor. The  
10 trip associated with diesel start #134 did not involve a high  
11 jacket water pressure circuit because no such sensor/circuit  
12 exists.

13 Q. DR. HILL, ON PAGE 69 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
14 TESTIMONY, HE CLAIMS THAT DIESEL AIR SYSTEM DEW POINTS MEASURED  
15 ABOVE 50°F AT THE AIR RECEIVER WOULD MAKE AIR QUALITY  
16 UNSATISFACTORY AND WOULD VIOLATE THE ISA STANDARD ON INSTRUMENT AIR  
17 QUALITY. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION ON THIS TESTIMONY?

18 A. (Hill) Yes, I do. In the first place, as Mr. Ward discussed  
19 above, the ISA standard does not govern the design of the diesel  
20 air start system. If, however, I were going to apply this  
21 Standard, I would apply it only to actual control elements, such as  
22 the 60 psig portion of the system. Applying the Standard in this  
23 manner, the dew point would only have to be kept below the Standard  
24 after the pressure regulator in the control cabinet.

1 Q. DR. HILL, ON PAGE 84 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
2 TESTIMONY, HE SAYS THAT OUT OF SPECIFICATION HIGH DEW POINT AIR  
3 WOULD PASS THROUGH THE FILTER UNIMPEDED AND INTO THE PNEUMATIC  
4 LOGIC BOARD PASSAGEWAYS AND TRIP LINES WHERE, WHEN COOLED TO BELOW  
5 THE DEW POINT, IT WOULD FORM WATER. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION ABOUT  
6 THIS TESTIMONY?

7 A. (Hill) Yes, I do. As I understand Mr. Mosbaugh's position, he  
8 postulates that water vapor condenses in the 60 psig control lines  
9 and that this affects the performance of the diesel air system.  
10 Mr. Mosbaugh's contention is without merit. First, in order for  
11 the quantity of condensate to be sufficient to affect system  
12 performance, there would have to be some continuous makeup flow  
13 through these lines. The amount of water vapor in a still control  
14 line cannot physically condense to a significant quantity of liquid  
15 water. Second, the continuous makeup flow passes through the 240  
16 psig control air supply line which is alongside of and at the same  
17 temperature as the control (trip) lines. The dew point of the  
18 vapor in the 240 psig lines is on the order of 30°F above that in  
19 the 60 psig lines. If vapor condenses in the 60 psig lines, it  
20 must condense at a more rapid rate in the 240 psig line. The  
21 condensate in the 240 psig line would eventually fill this line and  
22 enter the filter bowl in the diesel control panel where it would be  
23 trapped below the baffle disc. If water has never been found in  
24 the filter bowl at Plant Vogtle, it is extremely unlikely that  
25 there has ever been any condensation in the 60 psig control lines



1 (particularly those inside the cabinet where elevated temperature  
2 is maintained by a heating strip).

3 Q. DR. HILL, ON PAGE 86 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
4 TESTIMONY, HE SAYS THAT "LOWERING AIR PRESSURE REDUCES THE DEW  
5 POINT, BUT IT DOES NOT CHANGE THE AIR QUALITY COMMITMENT GPC MADE  
6 TO THE NRC IN THE GENERIC LETTER RESPONSE." DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION  
7 AS TO THIS TESTIMONY?

8 A. (Hill) Yes, I do. As I understood Mr. Mosbaugh's testimony  
9 during the hearing (Tr. 8563-8570), he asserts that condensation in  
10 the 60 psig control lines causes a malfunction of the control  
11 system which results in spurious diesel trips. On page 86 of his  
12 retyped prefiled testimony he claims that it is not important that  
13 the dew point in the 60 psig lines is well below that in the 240  
14 psig line, because of Georgia Power's commitment to the NRC. The  
15 lower dew point, however, is significant if one is evaluating the  
16 likelihood of condensation occurring in the control lines. The  
17 lower dew point not only makes such condensation extremely unlikely  
18 but also provides considerable margin in the control air system  
19 design.

20 Q. DR. HILL, ON PAGE 94 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
21 TESTIMONY, HE ASSERTS THAT THERE WAS A 16-OUNCE GLASS JAR HALF-  
22 FILLED WITH A WATERY FLUID THAT WAS IN THE CONTROL AIR TUBING LINES  
23 FOR EDG 1A. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION AS TO THIS TESTIMONY?



1 A. (Hill) Yes, I do. This amount of water (about 8 ounces) is  
2 enough to fill 20 feet of 3/8 inch tubing. I cannot come up with  
3 any reasonable scenario that would account for the accumulation of  
4 even a small fraction of that quantity of water in the control air  
5 lines. To assess the possibility of such condensation, I  
6 considered an extreme scenario, where the dew point in the receiver  
7 is 86°F (the highest reported dew point in EDG 1A receivers), and  
8 the temperature in the vicinity of control lines is 35°F (15  
9 degrees below the minimum design temperature of the room and 25  
10 degrees below the heater set point). According to my calculations,  
11 to condense 8 ounces of liquid under these conditions would require  
12 cooling 2500 cubic feet of 60 psig air.

13 To put this volume in perspective, control air is  
14 continuously supplied to 6 groups of sensors; high pressure  
15 crankcase, low pressure turbo oil, low pressure jacket water, high  
16 vibration, high temperature engine bearings, and high temperature  
17 lube oil. Each sensor is supplied through a 0.006 inch orifice  
18 located in the control cabinet. Under a worst case (conservative)  
19 leakage scenario all six sensors and/or interconnecting tubing  
20 joints are postulated to leak sufficiently to induce maximum  
21 possible flow through each orifice. In reality, only two sensors  
22 (low pressure turbo lube oil and low jacket water pressure) vent  
23 with the engine shut down. Maximum, or critical, velocity of flow  
24 through an orifice is about 1130 ft./sec. at a temperature of 70°F  
25 (this varies from about 1100 ft./sec. at 40°F to 1160 ft./sec. at  
26 100°F). The area of an individual orifice is 0.0000283 square

1 inches. The maximum volumetric rate of flow to all six sensor  
2 lines is  $6 \times 1130 \times 0.0000283/144$  (the divisor 144 converts orifice  
3 area in square inches to square feet) = 0.00133 cubic feet per  
4 second. At this flow rate, 2500 cubic feet of air will leak from  
5 the system in  $2500/0.00133 = 1,800,000$  seconds or, about 22 days,  
6 during which time the tubing must be continuously exposed to 35°F  
7 air. Based on the foregoing, I consider it highly unlikely that  
8 2,500 cubic feet of air (a large quantity of air) would flow  
9 through the control lines to make up leaks during the brief  
10 duration of the extreme temperature conditions postulated.

11 In addition, the high jacket water temperature and low  
12 pressure lube oil lines (the two that tripped) are not pressurized  
13 when the diesel is not operating. Therefore, condensation in those  
14 lines would be impossible unless the diesels are running.

15 Q. DR. HILL, IF THE WATER THAT MR. MOSBAUGH ASSERTS WAS FOUND IN  
16 THE CONTROL LINES COULD NOT HAVE CONDENSED THERE, WHERE ELSE COULD  
17 IT HAVE COME FROM?

18 A. (Hill) The only other possible source of a significant volume  
19 of water would be from water condensed in the 240 psig supply line  
20 and somehow subsequently transmitted into the control lines. This  
21 possibility too, however, is not realistic. Assuming  
22 hypothetically that water condensed in the 3/8 inch tubing which  
23 supplies high pressure (240 +/- psig) air to the diesel air start  
24 system control cabinet during operation of the system, then this  
25 water would travel along various routes to reach the control lines.

1 In the process, numerous components and tubing runs inside the  
2 cabinet would be flooded.

3 First, the water would have to pass through the filter which  
4 is located near the bottom of the cabinet. Water would have to  
5 completely fill the filter assembly before any would pass through  
6 to the regulator. Due to the construction of the filter, it is  
7 unlikely that the water in the lower part of the collection bowl  
8 will quickly evaporate after inlet air conditions return to normal  
9 (40 +/- F dew point). This water is trapped below a baffle and is  
10 well shielded from air flow through the filter assembly. This  
11 water would be observed during filter element changeout.

12 Second, water exiting the filter would flood the regulator,  
13 which is at the same level as the filter, and then pass into the  
14 maze of tubing within the cabinet. Any water passing to the  
15 control system mother board would probably flood the vertical  
16 tubing between the regulator and that board. If there were any  
17 leaks, the water would pass into the sensors.

18 At the time of the Site Area Emergency, the Low Pressure Lube  
19 Oil and High Temperature Jacket Water trip lines were pressurized  
20 through logic elements following a diesel start signal. Once  
21 pressurized, these lines were maintained at pressure by small bleed  
22 flows through memory elements. Air for the bleed flow is supplied  
23 by the regulator and passes through various components on the logic  
24 boards. If the regulator is discharging water, the path through  
25 the various logic elements to the trip lines would eventually flood  
26 if there were any trip line or sensor leakage.

1 Pressurized air from the regulator is continuously applied to  
2 numerous solenoid and manually actuated valves, most of which pass  
3 this air to logic elements when actuated. If the regulator is  
4 discharging water, the tubing and logic elements downstream of  
5 these valves would flood when the valves actuate.

6 While the control system logic is fairly complex, it is clear  
7 that any leakage from the Low Pressure Lube Oil and High  
8 Temperature Jacket Water Temperature trip lines or sensors would  
9 result in water flowing through many of the logic elements while  
10 the diesel is running. Entry points for water are continuously  
11 pressurized ports on the mother board as well as the various valves  
12 which port pressure to different logic elements depending on mode  
13 selection (test bypass, maintenance, etc.).

14 The end result of water flowing through the above pathways is  
15 that many of the logic elements and much of the tubing in the  
16 control cabinet would become flooded after some period of diesel  
17 operation. It is difficult to imagine that this would not have  
18 some ongoing negative impact on control system operation which  
19 would persist until the entire system is drained and blown dry.

20 Q. DR. HILL, ON PAGES 97-98 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
21 TESTIMONY, HE SAYS THAT ANOTHER INDICATION THAT VOGTLE HAD WATER IN  
22 THE DIESEL AIR SYSTEM WAS THAT THERE WAS A DESIGN CHANGE INITIATED  
23 BECAUSE WATER WAS ACCUMULATING IN THE DIESEL AIR COMPRESSOR  
24 CRANKCASE OIL. DO YOU HAVE AN OPINION AS TO THE VALIDITY OF THIS  
25 TESTIMONY?

1 A. (Hill) Yes, I do. Finding water in the compressor crankcase  
2 oil is not unexpected and has no bearing on the quality of air  
3 leaving the dryers. The dryers are provided to extract water from  
4 the moist air discharged by the compressors. Condensation can  
5 occur in the compressor cylinders and/or crankcase. Some air leaks  
6 through the gaps in the piston rings and any water condensed in the  
7 cylinders will eventually leak through these gaps. Since the  
8 compressors run intermittently, the crankcase oil never heats up to  
9 the point at which the water would boil off.

10 Q. MR. WARD, ON PAGE 96 OF MR. MOSBAUGH'S RETYPED PREFILED  
11 TESTIMONY, HE IMPLIES THAT WATER HAD "POURED OUT" OF THE DIESEL  
12 TRIP LINES AND THAT MR. BURR WOULD HAVE REPORTED THIS TO YOU. DO  
13 YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON THIS TESTIMONY?

14 A. (Ward) Yes, I do. I do not recall that Mr. Burr told me of  
15 any water pouring out of the diesel trip lines. I believe that I  
16 would have recalled such a conversation, given the potential  
17 significance of such an issue in light of the events following the  
18 Site Area Emergency. Moreover, my notes taken contemporaneously  
19 with the events following the Site Area Emergency do not reflect  
20 such a statement.

21 Q. MR. WARD, MR. MOSBAUGH CLAIMS THAT NONE OF THE JACKET WATER  
22 SWITCHES COULD HAVE ACTUATED ON MARCH 20, 1990 BECAUSE OF  
23 MISCALIBRATION, SINCE THE TRIP SET POINTS WERE MEASURED ON MARCH 30  
24 AND FOUND WELL ABOVE THE ACTUAL JACKET WATER TEMPERATURES THAT



1 WOULD HAVE BEEN OBSERVED ON MARCH 20. DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENT ON  
2 THIS TESTIMONY?

3 A. (Ward) Yes, I do. One of the Jacket Water Temperature  
4 Switches (1-TSH-19112) on DG 1A that was in place on the engine on  
5 March 20, 1990, had the following history:

6  
7 The switch was installed new on November 19, 1989. It was  
8 calibrated in a water bath, was found to be correctly set from  
9 the factory at 199.4°F, and was not readjusted.

10 On March 1, 1990, this switch was calibration checked as part  
11 of the outage overhaul of DG 1A. The as-found setpoint  
12 (average of 3 tests) was 210.4°F. The switch was reset down  
13 to 203.1°F (average of 3 more tests). Thus, it would have  
14 been maintained at elevated temperature for a period of time  
15 which should have produced an actual setpoint lower than  
16 203.1°F.

17 On March 30, 1990, the switch was removed from the DG for  
18 testing. The as-found setting was 186.2°F, based on 3 tests.  
19 It was adjusted upward to 199.9°F, based on 3 tests. Again,  
20 the uncontrolled time at elevated temperature should have  
21 produced actual setpoints lower than those recorded. The  
22 switch, however, was also noted to be leaking at more than  
23 20°F below setpoint and was replaced with a new one on March  
24 31, 1990, and the old switch was quarantined.

1 On May 30, 1990, this switch was tested at Wyle Laboratories.  
2 The as-found setpoint was 162.2°F and 162.6°F, based on 2  
3 tests under controlled test conditions.

4 Therefore, I do not believe that the as-found or as-left data taken  
5 on March 1, 1990 (before the Site Area Emergency) or on March 30,  
6 1990 (after the Site Area Emergency) accurately reflected the  
7 actual setpoint of the switch on March 20, 1990. Since the as-  
8 found setpoint, using inconsistent test methods on March 30, 1990,  
9 was significantly lower than it had been only days before, and the  
10 switch was leaking more than 20°F below its setpoint, I believe  
11 that it is very possible that it tripped during the Site Area  
12 Emergency at around 165°F normal temperature.

13 RESPONSE TO BOARD QUESTIONS CONCERNING APPENDIX I TO NUREG-1410

14 Q. MR. WARD, WERE YOU ASKED AT THE HEARING ON JUNE 8, 1995 ABOUT  
15 THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN APPENDIX I TO NUREG-1410?

16 A. (Ward) Yes. Judge Bloch asked me a series of questions about  
17 Appendix I to NUREG 1410. Judge Bloch asked me: "Did you notice  
18 that in Appendix I, there was only one of all of the reports that  
19 might have been made in which there was a resolution where you  
20 found out what happened?" I said: "Again, I'm not sure that every  
21 entry that was made in the NUREG is accurate." Judge Bloch asked  
22 "But you went over the original data, how is it inaccurate? Were

1 any of the MWOs resolved by a disposition that showed the reason  
2 for the failure, do you recall?" I said: "I believe there were  
3 some that had much more information than is portrayed in here, but  
4 I can't say." Judge Bloch then asked "Well, I'm sure they may have  
5 had more information, but did they have the reason for the event  
6 occurring?" I responded that: "I can't say -- sit here and  
7 recall." Tr. 7894-95 (June 8, 1995).

8 Q. DO YOU NOW HAVE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT IS RESPONSIVE TO  
9 JUDGE BLOCH'S QUESTION?

10 A. (Ward) Yes. Since my testimony on June 8, I supervised a  
11 review of the underlying documents used to generate the information  
12 presented in Appendix I to NUREG-1410, including the Maintenance  
13 Work Orders. Based on that review, I have determined that there is  
14 additional information provided in the underlying documents that is  
15 not found in Appendix I. This additional information is attached  
16 hereto as Exhibit B. This Exhibit compares the information  
17 presented in Appendix I and the information found in the underlying  
18 documents, along with my opinions regarding the cause of several of  
19 the instrument malfunctions reported in Appendix I.

20 In addition, in a recent letter from NRC Region II, the NRC  
21 states that they did not disagree with Georgia Power's earlier  
22 exception to NUREG-1410 regarding Calcon sensor failures. The  
23 letter is attached hereto as Exhibit C. The letter also states  
24 that no current violations were identified regarding these sensors,  
25 that previous deficiencies have been corrected, and that "no

1 further actions are necessary and this action is considered  
2 closed." I agree with Region II's assessment and conclusions.

1 attached to it -- this testimony -- Hill/Ward Exhibit C, a  
2 two-page letter from the NRC to Georgia Power Company,  
3 dated August 14, 1995, on resolution of outstanding issue  
4 associated with California control switched used on  
5 emergency diesel generators?

6 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

7 MR. BLAKE: And are you familiar with this  
8 document and prepared to answer questions about it?

9 WITNESS WARD: Yes, I am.

10 MR. BLAKE: Judge Bloch, I would ask that  
11 these three documents -- Ward/Hill -- Hill/Ward Exhibits  
12 A, B, and C -- be marked as GPC Exhibits II-195, 196, and  
13 197, and be accepted into evidence.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

15 (Whereupon, the above-referred to  
16 documents were marked as GPC  
17 Exhibits Nos. II-195, II-196, II-197  
18 for identification, and were  
19 received into evidence.)

20 MR. BLAKE: They are quite small. They've  
21 been distributed, along with the testimony. It might make  
22 sense to have them incorporated, right along as a package,  
23 with the testimony at this point.

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

25 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Ward, do you have before you a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



**PROFESSIONAL RESUME**  
**Howard T. Hill, Consulting Engineer**

**Education:** BCE, George Washington University, 1962  
PhD, Princeton University, 1966  
MBA, Golden Gate University, 1987

**Registration:** Civil Engineer, California

**Professional Affiliations:** Society for Experimental Mechanics  
American Nuclear Society

**Code and Standards Memberships:** ASME B&PV Code, Section III, Division 2, Working Group on Testing and Overpressure Protection

ASME B&PV Code, Section XI, Working Group on Concrete Pressure Components

ANSI/ANS 56.8 Working Group, Containment System Leakage Testing Requirements

**Publications:** Various papers on testing projects

**Experience:**

**1966-1967** -- Employed by Bechtel Corp., Pipeline Division. Designed marine petroleum terminal facilities including piping, tankage and offshore loading lines.

**1967-1977** -- Employed by Bechtel Corp., Scientific Development Department. Prepared conceptual designs for desalination plants and radioactive waste storage facilities. Designed and carried out numerous tests to verify design assumptions and to establish root causes of failures. Testing projects included the following.

- Reactor containment pressure proof tests
- Evaluation of structural vibrations
- Evaluation of equipment vibrations
- Evaluation of water hammer and other hydraulic pressure transient phenomena
- Evaluation of pump failures
- Evaluation of ice loading on Arctic offshore oil loading platform
- Evaluation of high capacity hydraulic jack failures
- Evaluation of piping and support response to dynamic fluid forces and thermal loading
- Evaluation of containment prestressing loads
- Evaluation of flow control valve failures
- Design of specialized testing instrumentation

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Docket No. 50-424/425-0000 EXHIBIT NO. II-195  
In the matter of Georgia Power Co. et al., Vogtle Units 1 & 2  
 Staff  Applicant  Intervenor  Other  
 Identified  Received  Rejected Reporter S11  
Date 9/19/95 Witness HILL and WARD

**1977-1979** -- Employed by Bechtel Corp., Los Angeles Power Division. Developed system startup procedures for the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (1977). Developed startup procedures and supervised system startup activities at the Lemoniz Plant in Bilbao, Spain (1978-1979).

**1980-1987** -- Employed by Bechtel Corp., San Francisco Power Division. Designed and implemented tests similar to those listed above, primarily at nuclear power facilities. Planned and implemented containment integrated leakage rate tests and isolation valve leakage testing programs. Developed specialized instruments for measuring forces in posttensioned concrete containment tendons.

**1987-Present** -- Consulting engineer specializing in the following activities.

- Design and implementation of safety related tests at nuclear power plants
- Review and evaluation of nuclear power plant testing programs
- Conforming testing programs to changing Federal regulations
- Codes and standards development
- Conducting safety related testing training programs
- Research into pressure retaining capacity of containment structures
- Application of test and measurement technology to the operation of industrial facilities.

3. VOGTLE EXPERIENCE WITH CALCON SENSORS IN  
DIESEL GENERATOR TRIP CIRCUITS

3.1 Vogtle 1 (8/14/85)

Appendix I states: "A lube oil pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This date appears to be in error. Refer to Line 3.4 below.

3.2 Vogtle 1 (8/17/85)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered during construction acceptance testing with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This appears to be a duplicate of line 3.7 below.

3.3 Vogtle 1 (8/17/85)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil low pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This date appears to be in error. Refer to line 3.4 below

3.4 Vogtle 1 (8/19/85)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil low pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: All five of the lube oil pressure switches (1PS-4749 A, B, C, D, and E) for DG1A received their initial calibration under Construction Acceptance Test procedure CAT 85-2204. This procedure established the correct VEGP setpoints on these new switches; thus there was no setpoint drift since there was no previous setpoint.

**3.5 Vogtle 1 (8/19/85)**

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water low pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This was the initial calibration of 1PSL-19114 for DG1A, under Procedure CAT 85-2204. No setpoint drift could have occurred.

**3.6 Vogtle 1 (8/20/85)**

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) during construction acceptance test was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This was the initial calibration of 1TSH-19110 for DG1A, under Procedure CAT 85-2204. No setpoint drift could have occurred.

**3.7 Vogtle 1 (8/20/85)**

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) during construction acceptance testing was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This was the initial calibration of 1TSH-19111 for DG1A, under Procedure CAT 85-2204. No setpoint drift could have occurred.

**3.8 Vogtle 1 (8/24/85)**

Appendix I states: "A Calcon low turbo oil pressure sensor (Model B4400) during construction acceptance testing was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This date appears to be in error. Refer to Line 3.4 above for 1PSL-4749C.

### 3.9 Vogtle 1 (10/28/85)

Appendix I states: "Three Calcon jacket water high temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and were recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: During construction testing of the DG, the System Engineer wrote MWO 18511662 to perform an in-place calibration of DG1B switches 1TSH-19117, 1TSH-19118, and 1TSH-19119, using the permanently installed DG air tubing instead of a bench test rig in the shop. They were found out-of-specification low (180, 185, and 176 F), when compared to the previous bench calibration setpoints. This change could have been due to the difference in calibration techniques, drift, or a combination of these factors.

### 3.10 Vogtle 1 (11/14/85)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) failed and was replaced. The cause of the failure was not determined."

Response: MWO 18512461 was written on this date, during construction testing, and states to replace switch 1TSH-19119 on DG1B with an acceptable switch. MWO 18512094 was written on 11/5/85 and states that the switch is venting continually; a new switch was calibrated and installed on 12/12/85 to resolve both MWOs. Since the switch had been readjusted upward a few days earlier (see 3.9) but was still venting, a plausible cause was leakage due to debris in the valve, which was later determined to be a problem.

### 3.11 Vogtle 1 (12/10/85)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: The System Engineer wrote MWO 18513689 to perform an in-place calibration of DG1A switch 1TSH-19111 during construction testing of the DG. It was found out-of specification low (185F) when compared to the previous satisfactory bench test. That change could have been due to a difference in calibration techniques, drift, or a combination of these factors.



### 3.12 Vogtle 1 (12/11/85)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This was the initial calibration of 1TSH-19112 for DG1A, under Procedure CAT 85-2204. No setpoint drift could have occurred.

### 3.13 Vogtle 1 (2/11/86)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil low pressure sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was found with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This was the initial calibration of 1TSH-19146 for DG1A under Procedure CAT 85-2204. No setpoint drift could have occurred. This switch is a temperature sensor and not a pressure sensor, as stated in the NUREG, and the calibration was actually performed on 1/3/86.

### 3.14 Vogtle 1 (12/22/86)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil low pressure sensor (Model B4400) would not calibrate in specification and was replaced. The cause of the malfunction was not determined."

Response: MWO 18624684 states to obtain a new turbocharger low pressure turbo oil trip sensor and to replace 1PS-4749D on DG1A. The MWO does not state that the sensor "would not calibrate in specification." The source of this statement in the NUREG could not be determined.

### 3.15 Vogtle 2 (1/24/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon vibration switch sensor (Model E4600) was found defective and replaced with new vibration switch. The cause of the malfunction was not determined."

Response: This occurred during the construction testing period. This switch is different than Calcon temperature sensors and was not involved in the Site Area Emergency in 1990.

### 3.16 Vogtle 2 (2/5/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon low turbo oil pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This occurred early during the construction testing period. No further information was found.

### 3.17 Vogtle 2 (2/26/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: The System Engineer wrote MWO 28801450 to perform an in-place calibration check of 2TSH-19153 on DG2B during construction testing. The as-found setpoint for this switch was out-of-specification low (190F). This occurred about one month after the initial calibration of the switch and, most likely, occurred due to differences in calibration techniques.

### 3.18 Vogtle 2 (4/13/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon vibration detector sensor (Model E4600) was replaced due to a defective switch. The cause of the defective switch was not determined."

Response: This occurred during construction testing period. This switch is different than Calcon temperature sensors, and was not involved in the Site Area Emergency in 1990.

### 3.19 Vogtle 2 (4/21/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: The System Engineer wrote MWO 28803452 to recalibrate switch 2TSH-19119 on DG2B, because it was observed to be continuously venting. This occurred about one month after initial installation of the switch. The switch had an as-found setpoint of 158.6F, which was approximately 40F lower than the initial setpoint one month earlier. This difference could have been due to drift, as assumed in the NUREG, but was more likely a result of differences in calibration techniques.

### 3.20 Vogtle 2 (4/24/88)

Appendix I states: "Three Calcon high jacket water temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were discovered with setpoint out of specification low and were recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 28803648 reported that three JW temperature switches (2TSH-19110, 2TSH-19111, and 2TSH-19112) on DG2A were venting. As-found setpoints were 180.0F, 185.1F and 181.5F, respectively. This difference could have been due to drift, as assumed in the NUREG, but was more likely a result of difference in calibration techniques. This problem occurred during construction testing.

### 3.21 Vogtle 2 (7/22/88)

Appendix I states: "Three Calcon jacket water high temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and were recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 28807390 reported that two JW temperature sensors tripped while running a startup test of DG2B involving the JW temperature control valve, and stated that one switch tripped at a process temperature of about 172°F; the second switch tripped at a process temperature of about 179°F. The as-found setpoints were 181.5F (2TSH-19117), 173.4F (2TSH-19118), and 189.1F (2TSH-19119). The change from previous setpoints could have been due to drift, but was more likely a result of differences in calibration techniques. This problem occurred during construction testing.

### 3.22 Vogtle 1 (9/30/88)

Appendix I states: "Three Calcon jacket water header outlet temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were discovered with a setpoint out of calibration (2 high, 1 low) and were recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drifts was not determined."

Response: MWO 18806910 performed routine calibration on several instruments on DG1B during the first refueling outage. 1TSH-19117, 1TSH-19118, and 1TSH-19119 were all found out of calibration high at 220.1F, 213F, and 221.3F, respectively, on 10/20/88. These readings were obviously obtained using a different calibration technique than normal, since a water calibration bath cannot achieve the above temperatures at atmospheric pressure. Thus, using this inappropriate technique not only yielded suspicious test results, but was used to improperly reset the switches downward.

### 3.23 Vogtle 1 (10/10/88)

Appendix I states: "Ten Calcon bearing high temperature sensors were found to be defective and were replaced. The cause of the malfunction was not documented."

Response: This problem was caused by destructively testing the sensors during routine calibration during the first refueling outage. No defective sensors nor malfunctions were observed.

### 3.24 Vogtle 1 (10/18/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor was discovered out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the calibration drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 18806902 performed routine calibration on several instruments on DG1A during the first refueling outage. 1TSH-19110 and 1TSH-19111 had as-found setpoints of 226.5F and 229.5F, respectively. The high out-of-specification readings were obviously obtained using a different calibration technique than normal, since a water calibration bath cannot achieve the above temperatures at atmospheric pressure. Thus, using this inappropriate technique not only yielded suspicious test results, but was used to improperly reset the switches downward.

### 3.25 Vogtle 1 (10/19/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was not working properly and was replaced. The reason for the switch malfunctioning was not documented."

Response: MWO 18806902 (reference 3.24 above) determined that 1TSH-19112 on DG1A was defective during the first refueling outage routine calibration. On 10/18/88, the switch was replaced using MWO 18805581. The documentation does not explain what was wrong with the old switch.

### 3.26 Vogtle 1 (10/20/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon low lube oil pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 18806914 was written to perform routine calibration of several instruments on DG1A during the first refueling outage. All five of the lube oil pressure sensors (1PS-4749 A, B, C, D, and E) were found in-specification on 10/10/88 and 10/11/88.

### 3.27 Vogtle 1 (10/20/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water header pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 18806831 was written to perform routine calibration of several instruments on DG1A during the first refueling outage. Jacket water header pressure switch 1 PSL-19114 was found in-specification, but was readjusted to the nominal setpoint on 10/18/88.

### 3.28 Vogtle 1 (10/21/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon low lube oil pressure sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This appears to be a duplicate of 3.26 above. No lube oil pressure switches were out of calibration.



### 3.29 Vogtle 1 (10/23/88)

Appendix I states: "Two Calcon normal trip pressure sensors (Model B4400) failed. One sensor would not respond and the other failed to reset within tolerance. The cause of the failures were not documented."

Response: MWO 18807465 was written to verify the correct setpoint for logic switch 1PSL-4903 on DG1B. The switch would not trip within tolerance and was replaced on 10/25/88. MWO 18807466 was written to verify the correct setpoint for logic switch 1PSL-4902 on DG1A. The switch would not reset within tolerance and was replaced on 11/3/88. Both of these problems occurred during the first refueling outage.

### 3.30 Vogtle 1 (10/26/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water header outlet temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) switch would not calibrate. The cause of the failure was not determined."

Response: MWO 18807637 stated that 1TSH-19119 on DG1B was leaking and should be replaced. A new switch was obtained but would not calibrate satisfactorily. Another new switch was calibrated and installed. This work was performed on 10/27/88, which was only a few weeks after the installed switch had been reset downward about 20F (see Item 3.22 above). No explanation is provided for failure of the first replacement switch to be calibrated, but in subsequent years some new switches were determined to have foreign material in the valve poppet area which prevented the switch from being set correctly. The original switch setpoint discrepancy appears to be very similar to later observations that note the importance of using consistent calibration techniques.

### 3.31 Vogtle 1 (10/30/88)

Appendix I states: "Two Calcon jacket water temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were found to be defective and were replaced. The cause of the failures was not documented."

Response: MWO 18807746 stated that, during a run of DG1A on 10/30/88, an annunciator indicated a malfunction of jacket water temperature switches. Switches 1TSH-19110, -19111, and -19112 were checked with air and found not to be leaking. Switches 1TSH-19110 and 1TSH-19111 were removed and calibration checked in the shop with as-found setpoints of 193.7F and 193.4F, respectively, on 11/3/88, which was only slightly out of specification. They

were then reinstalled to support DG operability. On 11/19/89, three new switches were obtained, and all three JW high temperature switches were replaced. No explanation was provided for the initial DG annunciator problem in the documentation, but foreign material in one of the switches is one potential explanation, based on subsequent observations with those components. However, the NUREG statement does not appear to be an accurate representation of the actual problem.

### 3.32 Vogtle 1 (10/31/88)

Appendix I states: "Two Calcon jacket water header outlet temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were replaced. The reason was not documented."

Response: For no documented reason, MWO 18807793 was written on 10/31/88 to replace DG1B switches 1TSH-19117 and -19118. New switches were calibrated and installed on 11/1/88. This problem occurred only a few weeks after the installed switches had been reset downward by 12-20F (see Item 3.22 above), and only a few days after the third switch was replaced on the same DG (see Item 3.30 above). The setpoint problems appear to be very similar to later observations that note the importance of using consistent calibration techniques.

### 3.33 Vogtle 2 (12/9/88)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon vibration sensor (Model E4600A) was malfunctioning causing the emergency diesel generator to trip. The sensor was replaced. The cause of the malfunction was not documented."

### 3.33 (continued)

Response: This occurred during startup testing of Unit 2. This switch is different than Calcon temperature sensors, and was not involved in the Site Area Emergency in 1990.

### 3.34 Vogtle 1 (11/19/89)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon high jacket water temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration low and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: This appears to be a duplicate of the problem discussed in Item 3.31 above (final switch replacement date).

### 3.35 Vogtle 1 (12/5/89)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil pressure sensor (Model B4400) was found defective during a calibration check and was replaced with a new switch. The cause of failure was not documented."

Response: No record of the above problem was found on this date.

### 3.36 Vogtle 1 (1/3/90)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon turbo oil pressure sensor (Model B4400B) was venting and was replaced. Cause of the failure was not determined."

Response: No record of the above problem was found on this date. Also, the switch model number is not correct for VEGP switches.

### 3.37 Vogtle 1 (1/25/90)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 19000439 was written on 1/25/90 to perform routine outage calibration of many instruments on DG1A. On 3/3/90, during the outage, 1TSH-19146 was found to be set at 211F and was reset to approximately 200F. Since the switch was calibrated at 200F in January, 1986, and checked at 202F in October, 1988, but three weeks later was found to be set 10F low, it appears that a different calibration technique was used on 3/3/90.

### 3.38 Vogtle 1 (1/25/90)

Appendix I states: "Three Calcon jacket water header outlet temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were discovered with set points out of calibration high and were recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drifts was not determined."

Response: MWO 19000439 was written on 1/25/90 to perform routine outage calibration of many instruments on DG1A. On 3/1/90 and 3/2/90, during the outage, jacket water temperature switches 1TSH-19110, -19111, and -19112 were found to be set at 210F, 206.2F, and 210.4F, respectively. They were reset to the correct setpoints and were reinstalled on the engine. Each of the calibration data sheets contains a note by the technician that states, "...the values indicated above are an average taken of three cycles." These switches

were in place on DG1A and tripped the engine approximately three weeks later during the Site Area Emergency on 3/20/90. The calibration method used during this procedure would have maintained the switch at an elevated temperature while the setpoint was adjusted downward and while the new setpoint was verified three times. Subsequent evaluation has shown that thermal growth of the switch at elevated temperatures will result in an improperly suppressed final setpoint.

### 3.39 Vogtle 1 (3/3/90)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon jacket water low pressure trip sensor (Model B4400) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 19000439 performed routine outage calibration on DG1A switch 1PSL-19114. The switch was found to be about 2 psig out of specification and was reset.

### 3.40 Vogtle 1 (3/4/90)

Appendix I states: "A new Calcon high temperature main bearing sensor (Model 3434) switch was installed. The reason the new switch was needed was not documented."

Response: This sensor was destructively tested during the 1R2 outage on DG1A and was replaced with a new switch.

### 3.41 Vogtle 1 (3/23/90)

Appendix I states: "Three Calcon jacket water header outlet temperature sensors (Model A-3500-W3) were checked for calibration. Two switches were found out of calibration. One switch did not pass the bubble test and was replaced. The other two were recalibrated."

Response: MWO 19001511 documents work that was performed on DG1B during its 1R2 overhaul immediately following the Site Area Emergency. All three jacket water temperature switches (1TSH-19117, -19118, and -19119) were found set about 10F low, and two of them exhibited some leakage and were replaced. Subsequent examination showed that leakage was caused by foreign material in the switch poppet valve.



### 3.42 Vogtle 1 (3/25/90)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon lube oil high temperature sensor (Model A-3500-W3) was discovered with a setpoint out of calibration high and was recalibrated. The cause of the setpoint drift was not determined."

Response: MWO 19001511 states that switch 1TSH-19153 on DG1B was venting continuously and was defective. This work occurred as part of the restoration of DG1B following the Site Area Emergency on 3/20/90.

### 3.43 Vogtle 1 (3/25/90)

Appendix I states: "A Calcon start logic air pressure sensor (Model B4400) was found malfunctioning during a surveillance procedure. The defective sensor was replaced. The defective switch was subsequently tested satisfactorily. The cause of the malfunction was not determined."

Response: MWO 19001542 replaced defective P3 switch 1PS-4903 on DG1B as part of restoration from the routine overhaul following the Site Area Emergency. This switch was subsequently tested and tripped within specification at the same setpoint three consecutive times; therefore, the sensor was determined to not be defective.

## SUMMARY:

The above data review reinforces that different calibration techniques used on the temperature switches had a major impact on the switch settings. Several instances are seen where a switch would be found set too high and would be adjusted downward, then a few days later would be reported leaking and would be found set too low. This is the same exact sequence that occurred on DG1A on 3/3/90 and 3/20/90, resulting in the Site Area Emergency (see 3.38 and 3.41 above).





UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
REGION II  
181 MARIETTA STREET, N.W., SUITE 2000  
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30333-4100

August 14, 1995

Georgia Power Company  
ATTN: Mr. C. K. McCoy  
Vice President  
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant  
P. O. Box 1295  
Birmingham, AL 35201

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION OF OUTSTANDING ISSUE ASSOCIATED WITH CALIFORNIA  
CONTROLS SWITCHES USED ON EMERGENCY DIESEL GENERATORS

Dear Mr. McCoy:

This refers to an outstanding issue discussed in our October 19, 1990, letter associated with your root cause analysis of the failure of the emergency diesel generator (EDG) to provide AC power as intended. This concern was precipitated by the past history of reliability of California Controls Company (Calcon) sensors. These sensors were used on the EDGs at the Vogtle facility and became a significant concern during the Site Area Emergency (SAE) that occurred on March 20, 1990.

An enforcement conference was held at our request on September 5, 1990, to discuss numerous items identified by the NRC Incident Investigation Team (IIT) which investigated the circumstances of the SAE. The primary items discussed at the enforcement conference were the failure to make timely emergency notifications to state and local government agencies, the inability of site personnel to establish containment integrity within the required time limits, and the failure of the EDG. The internal contamination found in the Calcon jacket water temperature sensors and inconsistent calibration techniques resulting in intermittent Calcon sensor failure were identified as the most probable cause of the EDG trips. In the October 19, 1990 letter, we informed you that the NRC concerns associated with your root cause analysis of EDG problems would be addressed separately.

The IIT report, NUREG 1410, was issued in June 1990. In this report, the IIT identified that a significant number of Calcon sensor failures had occurred at Vogtle since 1988. The NUREG identified a list of failures that had occurred between 1988 and 1990. In your letter dated July 9, 1990, documenting your review of the NUREG, you took exception to the conclusion reached by the IIT with respect to the sensor failures. In your review you pointed out that a large percentage of the problems identified were associated with calibration setpoints being out-of-specification during construction acceptance testing. You also identified that an out-of-calibration condition is not typically counted as a failure by either Georgia Power Company (GPC) or other plants in accordance with the Nuclear Plant Reliability Data System reporting criteria and, therefore, the conclusion reached by the NRC was not based on comparable data. The NRC reviewed this correspondence and did not disagree with the GPC position and a formal reply was not provided.

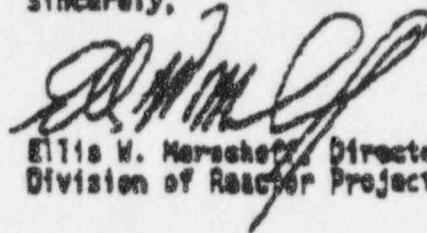
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Docket No. 50-424/425-OLA-3 EXHIBIT NO. II-197  
In the matter of Georgia Power Co. et al., Vogtle Units 1 & 2  
 Staff  Applicant  Intervenor  Other  
 Identified  Received  Rejected Reporter SD  
Date 9/19/95 Witness

Following the SAE, the NRC has inspected EDS activities and reviewed root cause/corrective action activities on a frequent basis. The most recent NRC inspection addressing Calcon sensors was conducted May 9-20, 1994, (Inspection Report 50-424,425/94-12, dated June 9, 1994.) The inspectors did not identify any violations associated with these sensors. In addition, the inspectors identified that you had corrected the deficiencies that existed in the March 1990, time frame and few failures have been experienced since that time. The NRC inspections have confirmed that your Safety Audit and Engineering Review group has conducted adequate root cause analyses and GPC has corrected similar deficiencies.

Based on the reviews conducted in 1990 and subsequent observations, no further actions are necessary and this action is considered closed.

Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact us.

Sincerely,



Ellis W. Merschoff, Director,  
Division of Reactor Projects

Docket Nos.: 50-424, 50-425  
License Nos.: NPF-68, NPF-63

cc: J. D. Woodard  
Senior Vice President-Nuclear  
Georgia Power Company  
P. O. Box 1296  
Birmingham, AL 35201

J. B. Bosley  
General Manager, Plant Vogtle  
Georgia Power Company  
P. O. Box 1000  
Waynesboro, GA 30630

J. A. Bailey  
Manager-Licensing  
Georgia Power Company  
P. O. Box 1296  
Birmingham, AL 35201

(cc cont'd - See page 3)

1 document entitled "Affidavit of Lewis A. Ward," comprised  
2 of some six and a half pages of -- six, and some portion  
3 of a page 7, pages of text, and included with it a GPC  
4 Exhibit, which is indicated to be Ward Exhibit D, a Plant  
5 Vogtle diesel generator air start cap evaluation document,  
6 which itself has appendices A and B, do you have that  
7 document?

8 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

9 MR. BLAKE: And was this document prepared by  
10 you or under your direction and supervisor?

11 WITNESS WARD: Yes, it was.

12 MR. BLAKE: And is it accurate, to the best of  
13 your knowledge and belief?

14 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

15 MR. BLAKE: And do you adopt it as your  
16 testimony in this proceeding?

17 WITNESS WARD: Yes, I do.

18 MR. BLAKE: And are you familiar with the  
19 documents which are attached to it and prepared to answer  
20 questions about those?

21 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

22 MR. BLAKE: Judge Bloch, I'd ask that the  
23 Affidavit of Lewis A. Ward, dated September 1, 1995, be  
24 accepted into evidence, along with the attached Ward  
25 Exhibit D document, which should be marked as GPC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Exhibit II-198. And I'd ask that the GPC exhibit be  
2 marked and that both the affidavit and the exhibit be  
3 accepted into evidence.

4 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Blake, isn't there a previous  
5 document that has been marked as Ward D?

6 MR. BLAKE: I don't know the answer, but I  
7 appreciate looking -- I'll look it up and doublecheck on  
8 it. I'm more confident about the --

9 MS. YOUNG: I believe it's GPC II-62, if we  
10 could somehow distinguish this Ward D --

11 MR. BLAKE: Okay.

12 MS. YOUNG: -- in another way.

13 MR. BLAKE: Thank you very much.

14 MS. YOUNG: Just so it's not confusing,  
15 because I believe your Ward exhibits got all of the way up  
16 to G before.

17 MR. BLAKE: I will doublecheck and --

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Why don't we save time, and  
19 counting on Ms. Young's accuracy, call this Ward  
20 Exhibit H?

21 MR. BLAKE: That's fine. It's not --

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: There needs to be a  
23 correction here later.

24 MR. BLAKE: All right.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If it's referred to in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 affidavit, we may need to change that to an H, too.

2 WITNESS WARD: Page 6, line -- paragraph 16.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. Page 6, paragraph 16,  
4 line 7, says "Exhibit D" that shall now read "Exhibit H."

5 And the motion is granted.

6 (Whereupon, the above-referred to  
7 document was marked as GPC Exhibit  
8 No. II-198 for identification, and  
9 was received into evidence.)

10 MR. BLAKE: Thank you, Judge. I have no more  
11 questions. These witnesses are made available for cross.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, Your Honor.

13 CROSS EXAMINATION

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'd like to turn your  
15 attention to the affidavit we've just been looking at,  
16 Mr. Ward. I understand that your affidavit deals with  
17 what you would consider to be the cause of the weak air  
18 rolls, is that correct?

19 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And the purpose is to show  
21 that the problem causing the weak air rolls showed up when  
22 one bank was isolated during surveillance testimony?

23 WITNESS WARD: That's when the problem showed  
24 up, yes.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So is it your testimony,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 basically -- on page 3 of your testimony, you say --  
2 excuse me, page 3 of the affidavit, you state about a  
3 third of the way up from the bottom, "In summary,  
4 conditions required to produce a weak air roll include the  
5 start -- the air start system alignment." Do you see  
6 that?

7 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And by referring to the air  
9 start system alignment, are you referring to the that  
10 there is only one air bank?

11 WITNESS WARD: Yes, the alignment is either  
12 one bank in service or two banks in service.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And as I am reading your  
14 testimony, you said it's required when only one air bank  
15 would be in service, is that correct? Do you see you say,  
16 "The conditions required to produce a weak air roll would  
17 be when only one air bank was being used"?

18 WITNESS WARD: No. No, that's a -- that  
19 sentence has several other conditions with it.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That would be one of the  
21 requirements?

22 WITNESS WARD: That's one of the factors.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: One of the factors.

24 WITNESS WARD: Right.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And is that a necessary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 factor, or is this a conditional factor? How do you look  
2 at it?

3 WITNESS WARD: I would call that an  
4 aggravating factor.

5 BOARD EXAMINATION

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: In other words, it's  
7 cumulative? It could happen either -- in combination with  
8 other factors?

9 WITNESS WARD: Yes. That's what I'm trying to  
10 say here. It's a combination of factors.

11 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On page -- the bottom of  
13 page 4 and the top of page 5, you -- on the bottom of  
14 page 4 you provide data, and on the top of page 5 you  
15 state that, "Note that all of the recorded failures  
16 occurred with one of the air systems isolated." Do you  
17 see that?

18 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So are you here saying that  
20 weak air rolls are associated with the one air bank being  
21 used to start the diesel?

22 WITNESS WARD: What I'm saying is that the  
23 four recorded failures happened in conjunction with one of  
24 the banks being isolated.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And the four you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 mentioning are set out on the bottom of page 4?

2 WITNESS WARD: That's correct.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are there four, or are  
4 there five?

5 WITNESS WARD: Well, January 24th and 25th,  
6 I'm not clear how many attempts were in that period, but  
7 that was -- I'm counting that as one event, under one  
8 alignment.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: All right. So it's your  
10 understanding that with respect to those starts, then,  
11 that the right number 1 air system was isolated?

12 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And if I would understand  
14 the thrust of your testimony, then, that the safety  
15 significance is that when you're doing an air roll, you  
16 use both banks, so, therefore, there would not be a real  
17 -- let me rephrase that.

18 In an emergency condition, both banks would be  
19 utilized, is that correct?

20 WITNESS WARD: That's correct.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And that would mitigate the  
22 safety significance of problems associated with just one  
23 air bank isolated?

24 WITNESS WARD: That would make it less likely  
25 that a problem would show up, that you would have a weak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 air roll if you had both air systems in service.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I would like to  
3 mark as Intervenor's II-257 a March 12, 1990, letter  
4 signed by Mr. Hairston, concerning special report about  
5 diesel generator failures, and the two-page enclosure  
6 attached to that letter.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

8 (Whereupon, the above-referred to  
9 document was marked as Intervenor's  
10 Exhibit No. II-257 for  
11 identification.)

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Earlier, Mr. Ward, we were  
13 discussing, on page 4 and 5 of your affidavit, this April  
14 -- excuse me -- January 24 to January 25 start of the  
15 diesel generator. And would you look on the enclosure,  
16 and the number 2 under B2, and do you note that on January  
17 25 the diesel was started and that neither air receiver  
18 was isolated when it was started? And that the diesel  
19 rolled slowly but did not start?

20 WITNESS WARD: You'll have to give me a minute  
21 to read this. Okay. I've read this.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And is it true, then, that  
23 on your affidavit testimony on the top of page 5, where it  
24 says, "All of the recorded failures occurred with one air  
25 system isolated" is false?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: It appears that is correct.  
2 The January 25th failure on 2A, according to this letter  
3 here, happened with both systems in service.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Intervenor calls for the  
5 admission of II-257.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

7 (Whereupon, the above-referred to  
8 document, previously marked as  
9 Intervenor Exhibit No. II-257 for  
10 identification, was received into  
11 evidence.)

12 BOARD EXAMINATION

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, in light of your  
14 last answer, is there any reason for you to believe that  
15 the information in II-257 is incorrect?

16 WITNESS WARD: No.

17 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, did you know  
19 about all five of these recorded start failures, weak air  
20 rolls, that are identified in the bottom of page 4 of your  
21 affidavit? Let me rephrase it.

22 You identified four. Did you know, when you  
23 were identifying the four, that there were, in fact, five?

24 WITNESS WARD: No, I did not.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'd like to call the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005



1 witness' attention to Intervenor's II-156 that was  
2 previously identified and admitted into this proceeding.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn has handed a copy of  
4 that exhibit to the witness, Mr. Ward.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, I believe the  
6 document I showed you was the document I previously showed  
7 you during your testimony, which is part of the material  
8 you prepared for your -- the enforcement conference in  
9 September 1990. Is that correct?

10 WITNESS WARD: I'll have to ask -- I don't --  
11 I can't call -- you know, if I previously -- if this was  
12 part of my previous, that's fine. I can't remember 156.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On the face of that  
14 document, it demonstrates that -- do you recognize the  
15 document?

16 WITNESS WARD: It looks familiar, yes.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: It looks familiar as to  
18 something you prepared for a presentation to the NRC?

19 WITNESS WARD: I have probably seen this in  
20 the past. I prepared that presentation over five years  
21 ago.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And that document lists all  
23 five starts, correct?

24 WITNESS WARD: Yes, it does.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Does that refresh your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 recollection that you were, in fact, aware that there were  
2 five starts during that time period, five weak air rolls?

3 WITNESS WARD: No, it doesn't.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are you aware that  
5 Mr. Johnson (sic) testified in this proceeding -- well,  
6 let me back up. Did you review Mr. Johnson's (sic)  
7 testimony in this proceeding to prepare your affidavit?

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It's Johnston.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Johnston. Thank you, Your  
10 Honor.

11 WITNESS WARD: I reviewed one page of his, not  
12 all of it.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, are you aware that  
14 Mr. Johnston testified that Plant Vogtle was the only  
15 nuclear plant in the world that he was aware of to have a  
16 weak air roll associated with the pinching phenomena?

17 WITNESS WARD: No, I was not.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If that is, in fact, true,  
19 how do you explain that you have had five weak air rolls  
20 attributed to this pinching phenomena?

21 WITNESS WARD: I can't explain why we're the  
22 only one. We did have the phenomena. We did show that we  
23 had inadequate clearances between the cap and the piston,  
24 and Cooper agreed with that, to the extent they issued a  
25 Part 21 to all other owners, notifying them of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Now, if Mr. Johnston says we are the only one  
2 that had that, that's -- that's fine.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are you aware of any  
4 physical configuration of your plant which would make you  
5 more prone to having these weak air rolls than the other  
6 plants?

7 WITNESS WARD: I'm not that familiar with the  
8 other plants, no.

9 BOARD EXAMINATION

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, in particular, you  
11 don't know whether the clearance problem was the same at  
12 the other plants as it was at Vogtle, do you?

13 WITNESS WARD: I don't know, no, sir.

14 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now, if I understand it,  
16 your affidavit postulates that the weak air rolls --

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Before you continue, I want  
18 to direct the panel that if at any time you disagree with  
19 something being said by the other person on the panel, we  
20 would expect you to speak up about that. If you don't  
21 know about it, you don't have to speak up. But if you  
22 disagree, I'd appreciate that.

23 Mr. Kohn?

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Hill, did you look at  
25 anything associated with the weak air rolls?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS HJLL: No, I did not.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: As I understand it, your  
3 affidavit postulates that the weak air rolls were due to  
4 initial manufacturing defects involving clearances between  
5 the caps and pistons and that this condition may have  
6 always existed within the diesel?

7 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And I understand that you  
9 have ruled out creep as a possible mechanism for the weak  
10 air rolls?

11 WITNESS WARD: I believe that's -- that's my  
12 feeling.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: My question is, how does  
14 your affidavit reasonably explain the time lapse between  
15 the first weak air roll and the five weak air rolls which  
16 then followed within a six-month period? Let me rephrase  
17 that. Between the initial time the diesel was placed in  
18 service and the five weak air rolls which followed some  
19 few years later.

20 WITNESS WARD: Well, the 2A diesel was placed  
21 in service in the first half of 1989, March of '89, and  
22 this happened in January of '90. So that's less than a  
23 year. It's not several years.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Didn't the 2A diesel have  
25 qualification testing prior to '89?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: Yes. I'm just answering your  
2 question. You said "placed in service."

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: It would have really been  
4 placed in service with 35 consecutive valid tests of the  
5 diesel during the qualification testing, correct?

6 WITNESS WARD: I'm using the term "placed in  
7 service" as when the diesel was required to be operable to  
8 meet the tech. specs., which we loaded fuel around March  
9 of 1989. That's when it was (quote) "placed in service."

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, let me rephrase my  
11 question. From when diesel 2A was at the site and was  
12 beginning to be started, what's the time period from that  
13 point until the first weak air roll?

14 WITNESS WARD: I -- I don't have the timeline  
15 for when we installed it.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: As I understand it, 1B,  
17 diesel 1B also had a weak air roll, correct?

18 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And the weak air roll at 1B  
20 was some four years after it was installed at Plant  
21 Vogtle?

22 WITNESS WARD: It was placed in service in the  
23 early part of 1987. Again, I don't -- I wasn't there  
24 during the construction period, and I don't know how long  
25 that went before. But it had been in service three years,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 a little over three years, when this happened.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And it had qualification  
3 testing prior to that, correct?

4 WITNESS WARD: I'm assuming that it did, but I  
5 -- I wasn't involved in that.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: With respect to the 1B  
7 diesel, can you explain this three or more year delay?  
8 Can you give me right now what you would understand to be  
9 a reasonable explanation of this three-year delay in  
10 detecting a weak air roll?

11 WITNESS WARD: I believe it's -- the problem  
12 was caused by inadequate clearances in the piston to cap.  
13 That wasn't a fixed number that you install them, and that  
14 -- that clearance stayed the same on every cylinder, every  
15 time from then on. We took the engine apart a number of  
16 times, and we took different components apart during  
17 overhauls. They were put back together differently. We  
18 may have installed new caps at various points during  
19 overhauls.

20 The clearance problem, in conjunction with the  
21 requirement that the engine stop at a certain position in  
22 relation to a stuck cap, is what I believe produced the  
23 subsequent weak air roll. And that wasn't the same every  
24 day from when the engine was installed in '80 -- whenever  
25 it was, before '87, and when the problem occurred in 1990.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

## BOARD EXAMINATION

1  
2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, did you study the  
3 maintenance history of 1A to see whether this explanation  
4 of changing of clearances could possibly account for what  
5 happened?

6 MR. BLAKE: Do you mean either --

7 WITNESS WARD: 1B?

8 MR. BLAKE: -- 1B or --

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: 2A or 1A, either one. Did  
10 you study the maintenance history of either to see  
11 whether, in fact, maintenance practices and changes could  
12 have caused the delay or caused the failures which didn't  
13 occur in the beginning?

14 WITNESS WARD: No, I did not study the  
15 maintenance history on either one of them. But 2A, when  
16 the problem occurs, we had not had a maintenance overhaul.  
17 The engine was basically newly in service, less than a  
18 year. 1B had been through -- in 1990, we had had -- I  
19 believe we had had two refueling outages by that time.  
20 And during each time, work was done on the engine. I did  
21 not go back and look at what specifically was done.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you know whether or not  
23 that work that was actually done could account for any  
24 changes in the way the pistons functioned?

25 WITNESS WARD: I believe it could, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 pistons were taken apart. But I did not specifically look  
2 at which piston had been taken apart and retorqued.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: There were pistons that were  
4 retorqued?

5 WITNESS WARD: Well, when they're taken off,  
6 they have to be retorqued when they're put back on.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The caps were retorqued?

8 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And could the retorquing  
10 increase the -- reduce the clearances?

11 WITNESS WARD: By causing distortion due to --  
12 due to the base of the cap not being completely flat. So  
13 when you torque down the two hold-down bolts, it distorts  
14 -- basically, brings the cap in, squeezes it in.

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So the retorquing could have  
16 caused reduced clearances?

17 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And is that a procedural  
19 problem?

20 WITNESS WARD: The procedure has a torque  
21 value on the two hold-down bolts that we go to the same  
22 torque value. The problem is if the cap is not completely  
23 flat, and the mating -- with the mating surface, then the  
24 distortion is different. It can be different each time  
25 you bolt it down to the same torque values.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           The problem was the only thing we were  
2 measuring was the torque on the two hold-down bolts. We  
3 were not checking flatness with clearance prior to --  
4 prior to retorquing.

5           CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And has that procedure now  
6 changed?

7           WITNESS WARD: What we do now is we do a pop  
8 test, and I believe the procedures have been changed, but  
9 I can't say for a fact they have. I know the clearance  
10 checks are -- have been changed, and we do check the  
11 clearance once we have them apart, which we had not been  
12 doing prior to that time.

13          CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn?

14                    CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

15          MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The speculation you have  
16 about torquing the caps could have happened at any other  
17 plant as well, correct?

18          WITNESS WARD: That's correct.

19          MR. MICHAEL KOHN: But there were --

20          CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Counsel struck that comment.

21          MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes. I've learned a  
22 little.

23                    (Laughter.)

24           Are you testifying that the phenomena on the  
25 binding is a random phenomena and not a time-delayed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 phenomena?

2 WITNESS WARD: That's my belief, yes.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Initially, are you aware  
4 that Georgia Power called an expert panel to explain the  
5 weak air rolls and the reason given was creep?

6 WITNESS WARD: No.

7 MR. BLAKE: May I have a reference, please?

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes. Mr. Johnston and  
9 Mr. Owyong's prefiled testimony.

10 MR. BLAKE: Thank you. Was there a page  
11 number? Do you have it?

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Not in front of me.

13 MR. BLAKE: Okay.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Based on your -- the  
15 exhibit attached as Ward Exhibit H, Georgia Power's  
16 Exhibit 198, do you believe Georgia Power would have had a  
17 reasonable basis to submit testimony before the Board that  
18 creep was the cause of the weak air rolls?

19 WITNESS WARD: Would you repeat the question,  
20 please?

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you believe an expert  
22 panel would have a reasonable basis to submit expert  
23 testimony before this Board to indicate that creep was the  
24 cause of the weak air rolls?

25 MR. BLAKE: Can we provide him a copy of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 testimony and just let him look at it, and then comment on  
2 it, if that's what you want? I have a copy.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That's a reasonable  
4 suggestion.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If counsel would like to  
6 provide him a copy, please do.

7 MR. BLAKE: It's the question and answer that  
8 begins at the bottom of page 14 of their prefiled  
9 testimony and carries over to the top of 15.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Have you had an opportunity  
11 to review that prefiled testimony previously?

12 WITNESS WARD: I reviewed one page of this  
13 draft, when it was in the draft stage, and I -- this was  
14 -- I think was the page that I looked at. It was not in  
15 the same format that it is now, so I'm not sure.

16 Yes, I reviewed this page, and that's what  
17 prompted this evaluation that is my Exhibit H.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And I think you indicated  
19 that you reviewed the Owyong/Johnston testimony when it  
20 was in draft form, is that correct?

21 WITNESS WARD: Yes, just this one page.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you recall when that  
23 review occurred?

24 WITNESS WARD: Late July/early August 1995.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you know why you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 were reviewing that draft page?

2 WITNESS WARD: The subject of creep had been  
3 raised, and I -- I was asked to do a draft -- whether or  
4 not that was a credible explanation for the question that  
5 had been raised about the -- whether that could be the  
6 root cause of the problem not having shown up for several  
7 years.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So, then, in July and  
9 August, you agreed and that testimony was submitted by  
10 Mr. Owyong and Johnston?

11 WITNESS WARD: I don't understand your  
12 question.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I think you --

14 BOARD EXAMINATION

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Did you, in July and August,  
16 agree with the conclusions reached by Owyong and Johnston  
17 about creep?

18 WITNESS WARD: I questioned the statement that  
19 creep was the factor that was stated here, and that's why  
20 I had a study done by Southern Company Services, to give  
21 another opinion on that same subject. I did not have a --  
22 I did not initially endorse or reject the idea of creep,  
23 but had another study done to form a second opinion.

24 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, if I understand it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 then, your initial reaction to seeing a draft of the  
2 testimony was to question its accuracy?

3 WITNESS WARD: That's -- that's true. I  
4 questioned it.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And who did you raise the  
6 question to?

7 WITNESS WARD: I raised the question to --  
8 well, I asked our metallurgical department at Southern  
9 Company Services to do this evaluation, so I could have  
10 this information for use here.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, someone gave you a  
12 portion of the Owyong/Johnston testimony. Who was that?

13 WITNESS WARD: My attorney.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And did you question the  
15 accuracy of that testimony with your -- the attorneys who  
16 gave it to you?

17 WITNESS WARD: I don't recall what we  
18 discussed. We did discuss the page, and I did talk to  
19 Mr. Johnston about it.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Is there any reason the  
21 document attached as Exhibit H to your testimony, your  
22 affidavit, could not have been prepared earlier?

23 WITNESS WARD: Yes. The question of creep had  
24 only come up -- that was the first time I had heard that  
25 as a plausible explanation for this problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So no one wondered why the  
2 weak air rolls were time delayed until the discussion  
3 about creep was began?

4 WITNESS WARD: Well, I can't say that no one  
5 wondered, but the --

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Let me rephrase it. You  
7 had no -- you hadn't wondered about that?

8 WITNESS WARD: I believe the explanations that  
9 we had for the problem back in 1990 when it occurred  
10 adequately explained the problem, and I still believe that  
11 that is the problem is manufacturing defects in the pinch  
12 caused by the caps not being flat. And the -- there had  
13 not been any motivation that I am aware of to come up with  
14 any other explanation.

15 You know, at that point, the vendor agreed  
16 with the explanation, and we had plenty of evidence that  
17 it did occur. And since we resolved that problem on the  
18 engines, we have not had a weak air roll in over five  
19 years now, so, you know, I'm not sure why we would need to  
20 be looking for another explanation.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So the explanation now is  
22 torquing and the caps not being flat, rather than  
23 differential thermal expansion?

24 WITNESS WARD: That has always been the  
25 explanation -- manufacturing defect, which includes out of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 roundness, and not flat.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: This could be a good time for  
3 the 10-minute recess.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That's fine, Your Honor.

5 Just for the record, I'd like to just note  
6 that Mr. Ward was referring, as I understand it, to the  
7 rebuttal testimony of Owyong/Johnston, beginning at the  
8 question on line 17, on page 14.

9 Is that correct?

10 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The witness said yes.

12 Before we break, I'd comment that I'm  
13 interested in whether this panel can comment on the Staff  
14 testimony that was filed late yesterday. And also, on  
15 whether they can comment on the document that you  
16 requested concerning oil and weak air rolls, whether  
17 they're aware of it, whether they have knowledge of a  
18 relationship between that and the possible effect of  
19 water, because that way we can avoid a recall after you  
20 get that information.

21 We'll take a recess for 10 minutes.

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings were off the  
23 record from 9:55 a.m. until 10:07 a.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The hearing will come to  
25 order.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, were you aware  
2 that with respect to the creep phenomena, Mr. Johnston and  
3 Owyong indicated that one possible reason it was  
4 happening at Plant Vogtle, rather than other plants --  
5 excuse me. Let me rephrase that. Not creep, but the  
6 pinching phenomena -- one reason it was happening at Plant  
7 Vogtle, rather than the other plants, was due to different  
8 jacket water temperature set points?

9 WITNESS WARD: No.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Does that in any way sound  
11 reasonable to you?

12 WITNESS WARD: No.

13 BOARD EXAMINATION

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, is there a reason  
15 that your engineering judgment suggests that, that the  
16 higher temperature is either insignificant or that it  
17 wouldn't reduce the clearance?

18 WITNESS WARD: The -- I don't know what  
19 temperature other plants run jacket water at. But I would  
20 imagine it would not be more than 20 or 30 degrees maximum  
21 difference. That would be an insignificant difference in  
22 thermal expansion between the materials.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Insignificant in this case is  
24 less than one one-thousandth of an inch?

25 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, since the  
2 Owyong/Johnston panel testified, we would like to  
3 introduce as rebuttal documentation a demonstrative aid  
4 setting forth the FSAR requirements of other plants, with  
5 TDI diesels and the jacket water temperature set points of  
6 those diesels, to demonstrate that there is no difference  
7 between Plant Vogtle and the other diesels -- other  
8 plants. And I'm prepared to distribute this information  
9 at this time.

10 MR. BLAKE: It's a misnomer, it sounds to me  
11 like. You referred to this item as a demonstrative aid,  
12 and to say it's going to be put in as evidence, rebuttal  
13 evidence of something or other else, seems to me to be  
14 quite internally inconsistent. And I agree with the  
15 inconsistency.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It is inconsistent with how  
17 we've used demonstrative aids in the past. Demonstrative  
18 aids are valid only if they refer to admitted evidence.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, the raw data,  
20 which is the basis of this demonstrative aid, is attached  
21 to it. And, therefore, we seek the introduction of the  
22 raw data attached to it. And whether the parties want to  
23 stipulate to the demonstrative aid at some point, to  
24 assist the Board in a time-consuming task, we --

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Where are the raw data from,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 from the Government reports?

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The raw data is, yes, from  
3 the FSAR and NUREG 1350.

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So what --

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: From various FSARs.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Why don't you permit the  
7 Licensee to review it and see if he can stipulate to the  
8 accuracy of the data. Oh, and also the Staff, that's  
9 correct.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm certain it's something  
11 they can't stipulate to at this juncture, without taking  
12 some time to review it. So I --

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Yeah, I am, too.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: -- propose that we just  
15 move on and revisit this issue.

16 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Hill, as I understand  
18 your qualifications, your area of expertise is in  
19 containment and structural integrity testing and leak rate  
20 testing, is that correct?

21 WITNESS HILL: Those are two areas in which I  
22 have extensive experience.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are those the areas that  
24 you would consider yourself an expert?

25 WITNESS HILL: They are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And can you tell me what  
2 other areas you would consider yourself to be an expert?

3 WITNESS HILL: Testing, in general.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are you an instrument and  
5 controls engineer?

6 WITNESS HILL: I am not.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And I see that you have no  
8 prior training or experience with Cooper diesels and their  
9 control systems, is that correct?

10 WITNESS HILL: That is correct.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you consider yourself to  
12 have any special expertise with respect to Cooper diesels  
13 and their control systems?

14 WITNESS HILL: In terms of how the control  
15 system functions to regulate the performance of the  
16 diesel, no. However, that really does not enter into my  
17 testimony.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: In what area of Cooper  
19 diesel operation do you think you have some expertise?

20 WITNESS HILL: In this particular case, I have  
21 limited my investigations to the movement of air and water  
22 vapor through the tubing and through the logic elements  
23 within the control panel, and out to the sensors on the  
24 diesel engine.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 expertise in two-phase flow?

2 WITNESS HILL: In two-phase flow per se, no.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you have any special  
4 training or experience in fluidics?

5 WITNESS HILL: I do not.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have any special  
7 training or experience with respect to pneumatic control  
8 systems?

9 WITNESS HILL: I do not.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And you are not a member of  
11 the Instrument Society of America, is that correct?

12 WITNESS HILL: That is correct.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And as an expert, I assume  
14 you are receiving compensation for your testimony?

15 WITNESS HILL: I am not compensated for my  
16 testimony.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You aren't receiving  
18 compensation for the work you are performing here?

19 WITNESS HILL: I'm receiving compensation for  
20 doing research, evaluating data, formulating opinions and  
21 conclusions based on my evaluation.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And for the time you spent  
23 doing these investigations?

24 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And can you tell me what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 the amount of compensation you have received to date, or  
2 expect to receive?

3 MR. BLAKE: I object.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor?

5 MR. BLAKE: I object to the specific numbers  
6 being either inquired about or put on the record. These  
7 are all commercial matters between individuals and  
8 businesses. What is the need for that? And there has  
9 been no showing of a need. If it's anything other than  
10 his normal rates, that might be a matter of inquiry.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Why don't you ask whether  
12 it's -- how it compares to his normal rates.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, the Federal  
14 Rules specifically state that the amount of compensation  
15 is relevant and discoverable. And it is customarily a  
16 subject that may be gotten into. I think -- I have no  
17 problem with asking -- setting forth how much his rates  
18 are and what he is charging. I'm not asking anything more  
19 than that.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Why do we need to know any  
21 more than whether he is collecting his normal rates for  
22 this work?

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are you -- let me rephrase  
24 the question.

25 Are you receiving your customary rate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS HILL: I am.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And can you tell me the  
3 total amount of time you have endeavored with respect to  
4 preparing this testimony or otherwise assisting Georgia  
5 Power?

6 WITNESS HILL: It's on the order of 250 hours,  
7 but that -- that figure is approximate.

8 BOARD EXAMINATION

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That's related to this  
10 testimony, the 250 hours? Or was it related to other  
11 matters as well?

12 WITNESS HILL: It's related to everything that  
13 I have done in conjunction with this case.

14 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On page 2 of the testimony,  
16 you state that you interviewed several GPC employees  
17 familiar with the diesel and air start system. Can you  
18 tell me who you interviewed?

19 WITNESS HILL: I have discussed the diesel air  
20 start system with Ken Stokes, with Ken Burr, and with a  
21 number of people in the Vogtle I&C Department. Some of  
22 the names I can remember; some I can't.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And what names do you  
24 recall?

25 WITNESS HILL: Mike Hobbs, Mike Duncan, Dexter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1329 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Acunde, Deborah Thames. I recall no others.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And those are the ones you  
3 can recall at this time?

4 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: About how many other  
6 persons do you think you interviewed?

7 WITNESS HILL: Three, four, five.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Did you take interview  
9 notes?

10 WITNESS HILL: I took a few notes, but nothing  
11 that I would formally call interview notes.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And is there a scope of  
13 documentation you've gathered, including the notations you  
14 took that you relied on when preparing your testimony?

15 WITNESS HILL: There are several documents  
16 which I relied on in preparing my testimony.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: My question is, your  
18 interview of these persons and the knowledge you gained by  
19 your visits at the sites, and your -- the sum total of  
20 your involvement, do you believe helped provide you with a  
21 background and a basis for your testimony?

22 WITNESS HILL: Certainly. The sum total of my  
23 involvement is the basis for my testimony.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay. Did you maintain the  
25 documentation that would concern the subtotal of your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 experience concerning the diesel generators?

2 WITNESS HILL: I have maintained the drawings  
3 and FSAR sections, standard review plan, ISA standard,  
4 diesel building ventilation system description, and the  
5 diesel engine control system description.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: How about your notes of --  
7 the notes that you took during this 250-hour period?

8 WITNESS HILL: No.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You didn't maintain any of  
10 those notes?

11 WITNESS HILL: No, I did not.

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The witness has been shaking  
13 his head no. I have to say that, because it's not audible  
14 for the transcript.

15 WITNESS HILL: Sorry, Your Honor.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Have you ever testified as  
17 an expert before?

18 WITNESS HILL: I have been deposed as an  
19 expert. I have never testified before a hearing or  
20 similar proceeding.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, before you  
22 continue, I'd like to comment that, to a certain extent,  
23 we've had expert testimony on the meaning of plant  
24 documents and regulations. And, of course, those are  
25 going to be matters that we'll determine based on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 documents themselves. So providing, you know, what the  
2 documents say and what the regulations say, the question  
3 of what the expert says is not so important on those  
4 questions. But that's what we're going to be relying on  
5 as the primary materials.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, Your Honor.

7 Do you think you have any special expertise  
8 concerning acceptance criteria of diesel general air  
9 system?

10 WITNESS HILL: I do not claim to have any  
11 special expertise in the acceptance criteria. However, I  
12 do feel that my engineering background is such that if I  
13 look at the criteria, I can tell whether or not they are  
14 reasonable.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have any special  
16 expertise with respect to ISA standards?

17 WITNESS HILL: Again, I would give you the  
18 same answer with respect to ISA standards in general, and  
19 ISA publishes a lot of standards. I do not claim to have  
20 any special expertise. However, many ISA standards which  
21 are within my area of technical expertise I can look at  
22 and determine whether or not I feel they are reasonable  
23 from an engineering viewpoint.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have any special  
25 expertise with respect to effect of water on the diesel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 generators? The operation of the pneumatic system?

2 WITNESS HILL: Again, I would give you the  
3 same answer. Certainly, to that level of detail, I do not  
4 have any special expertise on how water affects diesel  
5 engine pneumatic systems. But again, I can look at the  
6 control systems and determine whether or not water might  
7 have a negative impact on the functioning of those  
8 systems.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, can you tell me  
10 if you have any special expertise with respect to Plant  
11 Vogtle's FSAR, interpreting FSARs?

12 WITNESS WARD: I can read the FSAR and tell  
13 you my opinion of what it says.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay. So other than --  
15 were you involved in the original development of the FSAR?

16 WITNESS WARD: No, I was not.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Were you involved in the  
18 licensing comparison of the FSAR with other plants?

19 WITNESS WARD: No, I was not working for  
20 Vogtle at that time.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you have any special  
22 expertise with respect to the interpretation of ISA  
23 standards?

24 WITNESS WARD: No.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And I'd like to turn to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 your prefiled testimony on page 6, lines 10 through 20.  
2 Before I start on this questioning, I note that the format  
3 indicates that there is -- the person providing the answer  
4 -- Mr. Hill, I have a question to you. Did you review the  
5 question and answers that you did not provide that are  
6 contained in this prefiled testimony?

7 WITNESS HILL: I have read those questions and  
8 answers.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have an independent  
10 basis to provide responses to those answers? Or did you  
11 review them as to whether you would also attest under oath  
12 to their accuracy?

13 WITNESS HILL: I reviewed them only insofar as  
14 they were part of the overall testimony. In most of these  
15 areas, I really don't have any -- any particular  
16 knowledge.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, the same question  
18 with respect to Mr. Hill's responses.

19 WITNESS WARD: I reviewed all of the  
20 responses, and for the most part I determined that I agree  
21 with everything that was there. There are a few -- few  
22 points in there that I did not dig into, particularly the  
23 ISA standard.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And the fact that your name  
25 does not appear by the answers, does that mean you were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 not testifying about those responses?

2 WITNESS WARD: No, that does not mean that.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So you view the testimony

4 --

5 BOARD EXAMINATION

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What does it mean, that your  
7 name is on some and not on others?

8 WITNESS WARD: Everything in here, to the best  
9 of my knowledge, is accurate. That's -- that's what it  
10 means.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: But I take it that where your  
12 name isn't on it you don't have the same necessity to know  
13 whether it's accurate or not, is that correct?

14 WITNESS WARD: That's correct.

15 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So you haven't assessed the  
17 portions of the testimony with respect to an adequate  
18 factual basis or technical basis, unless your name appears  
19 by the testimony. Is that an accurate --

20 WITNESS WARD: Not completely. If there was  
21 something erroneous in a statement that it says "Hill," I  
22 did have input into getting that resolved. But I did not  
23 go back and verify every statement that's made in those  
24 type of answers.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, then, from your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 testimony, did you resolve prior statements that Mr. Hill  
2 had in his testimony that you disagreed with?

3 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now, we were at page 6,  
5 lines 10 through 20, Mr. Hill. You state on line 17 that  
6 Mr. Mosbaugh and the ISA standard are in error. As I  
7 understand it, do you agree that Mr. Mosbaugh correctly  
8 quoted what the ISA standard states?

9 WITNESS HILL: That is correct.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And there is an 18 degree  
11 Fahrenheit that is contained in that ISA standard,  
12 correct?

13 WITNESS HILL: That is correct.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And now there is also a  
15 7.8 degree -- negative 7.8 degree Centigrade mentioned as  
16 well, correct?

17 WITNESS HILL: That is correct.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you think it stands  
19 to reason -- excuse me. Your testimony is that they don't  
20 relate, but you state which one you think is right. What  
21 is your basis for determining that the 18 degree  
22 Fahrenheit is wrong?

23 WITNESS HILL: My testimony doesn't state that  
24 either one is correct or either one is wrong. I do not  
25 know which one the writers of the ISA standard intended to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 govern, but whichever one it is it doesn't relate to the  
2 other.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, did you make any  
4 inquiry to determine the answer to that question?

5 WITNESS HILL: No, I did not. I should add,  
6 though, that it's pointed out in the testimony the ISA  
7 standard is really not applicable to the diesel air start  
8 system, so it was merely an observation on my part, in  
9 reading through Mr. Mosbaugh's testimony, and then later  
10 reading the ISA, that the Centigrade and Fahrenheit  
11 numbers were incompatible with one another.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, do you think you had  
13 an obligation to find out from the persons responsible for  
14 drafting the ISA standard what the correct number was?

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, he already said he  
16 didn't get it.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And on page 9, lines 6  
18 through 12 of the testimony, with respect to start 134 of  
19 the diesel generator, you indicate that Mr. Mosbaugh's  
20 prefiled testimony was in error, because he was referring  
21 to a high jacket water pressure sensor, rather than a low  
22 jacket water pressure sensor, is that correct?

23 WITNESS HILL: Are you asking the question of  
24 me?

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: To either.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1                   WITNESS HILL: There is no such sensor. As to  
2 whether that was referring to a low jacket water pressure  
3 sensor or a high jacket water temperature sensor, I don't  
4 know. It seems reasonable that it would be one of those  
5 two. But whether the use of the word "pressure" is  
6 incorrect, or the use of the word "high" is incorrect,  
7 would be pure speculation on my part, too.

8                   MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, did either of you  
9 gentlemen review Mr. Mosbaugh's testimony in its entirety  
10 to determine that elsewhere he specifically states when  
11 discussing this start that it was the low jacket water  
12 pressure sensor?

13                   WITNESS WARD: I reviewed the -- I guess it  
14 was the original prefiled testimony of Mr. Mosbaugh, the  
15 one that was submitted in the April/May timeframe. I have  
16 not reviewed the retyped version of that, so I don't know.  
17 But there were so many errors in that I did not know -- I  
18 did not attempt to go through and pick out all of the  
19 differences in statements in there, if that's what you're  
20 asking.

21                   MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, my question is based  
22 on your prior review of a draft of Mr. Mosbaugh's  
23 testimony. Are you well aware of the fact that elsewhere  
24 in his testimony he correctly references the low jacket  
25 water pressure sensor with respect to start 134?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: No.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'd ask you to turn to  
3 page 12 of the prefiled testimony, lines 17 and 18.  
4 Mr. Hill, I believe this is your response, and you state,  
5 "Each sensor is supplied through a 0.006 inch orifice  
6 located in the control cabinet." Which sensors are you  
7 referring to when you use the word "heat sensor"?

8 WITNESS HILL: This is referring to the  
9 sensors identified at the beginning of the paragraph to  
10 wit high pressure crank case, low pressure turbo oil, low  
11 pressure jacket water, high vibration, high temperature  
12 engine bearings, and high temperature lube oil.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And how many sensors, in  
14 total, then, would you be referring to?

15 WITNESS HILL: That should be six. Yes, six.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And then there would be an  
17 orifice with response to each one of these six?

18 WITNESS HILL: That is correct.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have any knowledge  
20 of whether there is more than one low pressure turbo oil  
21 sensor?

22 WITNESS WARD: I'd like to answer that.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm asking Mr. Hill for his  
24 knowledge at this time.

25 WITNESS HILL: I am aware that there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 multiple sensors on the engine. However, the drawings  
2 show a single trip line coming back to the cabinet. And I  
3 presume that that trip line T's when it gets closer to the  
4 engine and runs to two or more sensors in perhaps one or  
5 two cases.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So is there an orifice with  
7 respect to each sensor, or not?

8 WITNESS HILL: In accordance with the  
9 drawings, there are only six orifices, and those six  
10 orifices serve trip lines which go out to these categories  
11 of sensors. How many sensors there actually are on the  
12 engine, I do not know, but the drawing shows six orifices.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So you haven't looked at  
14 that detail?

15 WITNESS HILL: I have not looked at the  
16 configuration on the engine itself. I was concerned with  
17 the orifices which are in the control cabinet.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you know -- can you give  
19 me an estimate of how many total sensors you think would  
20 be associated with the six orifices you were referring to?

21 WITNESS HILL: Well, perhaps as many as 10,  
22 but that's pure speculation on my part. I was only  
23 concerned with the number of tubes running out of the  
24 cabinet to the engine.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Is it possible that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 drawing you were looking at shows a typical arrangement  
2 rather than the specific arrangement?

3 WITNESS HILL: That's highly unlikely.

4 BOARD EXAMINATION

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Would it surprise you if  
6 there were 19 sensors involved, rather than the six?

7 WITNESS HILL: I would not be surprised, no.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Would it affect your  
9 testimony?

10 WITNESS HILL: It would not. The number of  
11 sensors is not the concern, Your Honor. It's the number  
12 of orifices in the control cabinet, and what is beyond the  
13 control cabinet is -- doesn't enter into the calculation,  
14 other than it provides a leakage path for air to pass  
15 continuously through the orifice.

16 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On page 7 of the prefiled  
18 testimony, Mr. Hill, you mention on lines 12 and 13 about  
19 radiating heat, diesel radiating heat. Is that correct?

20 WITNESS HILL: That's mentioned in the  
21 testimony, yes.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And later on, on page 8,  
23 lines 6 through 11, you mention that the heat from the  
24 diesel would keep control air lines from cooling, even in  
25 the presence of ventilation flow. Is that accurate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 WITNESS HILL: Yes, that is.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, how hot are these  
3 diesel surfaces?

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What's the line on page 6,  
5 Mr. Kohn?

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Lines 6 through 11. It's  
7 page 8, Your Honor.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Thank you.

9 WITNESS HILL: With the diesel shut down, the  
10 engine surfaces are extremely warm to the touch. You can  
11 put your hand on it. It's very uncomfortable to hold it  
12 there for any length of time. With the diesel operating,  
13 it would, of course, be warmer and probably impossible to  
14 hold your hand on it without getting blistered. So I  
15 presume, based on information that I've seen on the keep  
16 warm systems, that the engine surfaces are going to be on  
17 the order of 150 degrees Fahrenheit when the engine is  
18 shut down.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, how about the lines  
20 further away from the diesel, say 10 feet away? Do you  
21 think there is going to be any effect on those?

22 WITNESS HILL: There are lines alongside of  
23 and on top of the diesel which would be exposed to air  
24 that is drawn in through the louvers on the outside wall  
25 of the building. However, any lines that are any distance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 from the diesel are inside a covered trench which runs  
2 from the diesel engine location to the control panel  
3 location. These lines are insulated from any air flows.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: What is your -- I haven't  
5 had the opportunity to visit the diesel room,  
6 unfortunately. How far is this radiant heat from the  
7 diesel spanning? I've been told if you walk by it, you  
8 can feel the radiant heat. Is that true?

9 WITNESS HILL: If you walk fairly close to the  
10 diesel, you know you're adjacent to something that's quite  
11 warm.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And a diesel is what, 12 by  
13 40 feet on one side, or something like that?

14 WITNESS HILL: It's 12 feet high, 40 feet  
15 long, possibly. I don't think it's quite that long, maybe  
16 30.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And have you been on the  
18 back side of the diesel?

19 WITNESS HILL: Yes, I have.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay. And can you feel the  
21 radiant heat back there?

22 WITNESS HILL: I have been completely around  
23 the diesel, so one of those sides would qualify as the  
24 back side. However, if you would clarify which side  
25 you're referring to, I'll be able to answer the question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 better.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, are you sure you  
3 have a point to make here? There is an awful lot of "I  
4 feel warmth around the diesel," which doesn't seem very  
5 helpful at all.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I guess back side -- is  
7 there a wall closest to the diesel?

8 WITNESS HILL: Yes. The east wall of the  
9 building is six, eight feet from the engine.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: All right. And would you  
11 -- let's look at that one, then, as the back wall. How  
12 much radiant heat would be there?

13 WITNESS HILL: At the wall itself?

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes.

15 WITNESS HILL: Can't tell you.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: But would you expect there  
17 to be some?

18 WITNESS HILL: Well, there is always some.  
19 Whether or not you would sense it in walking by, which I  
20 think is the way most people would look at it, if you were  
21 hard against the wall, I don't know. Certainly, if you  
22 were walking in the passageway, clear of the equipment on  
23 racks which is much closer to the engine, walking between  
24 that equipment and the engine you do feel the heat.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you know where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 temperature switches that control the fans are located for  
2 the diesel, the normal HVAC fans?

3 WITNESS HILL: The normal HVAC fan, to the  
4 best of my knowledge -- and I have not personally verified  
5 that it's there -- is on the east wall of the diesel  
6 building, about mid-length on the engine and approximately  
7 five feet off the floor.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You're referring to the  
9 wall that we were discussing earlier?

10 WITNESS HILL: Yes, I am.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Have you ever considered  
12 the fact that radiant heat from the diesel could affect  
13 the operation of those temperature switches based on their  
14 location?

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I'm sorry. Which temperature  
16 switches are you talking about?

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The normal HVAC temperature  
18 switches controlling the fans.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you mean that it would  
20 make it harder for the fans to come on, is that what  
21 you're asking him about?

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Making the -- I'm not  
23 asking that exact question, Your Honor, no. But --

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Please try to make sure that  
25 you understand, intellectually, the relationship between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 your case and the questions you're asking. I'm not seeing  
2 it at all right now.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay. And do you have --  
4 are you aware of any -- do you think it's possible that  
5 the heat from the engine may make the switch think that it  
6 needs to turn the fans on?

7 WITNESS HILL: Well, Mr. Kohn, I -- I can say  
8 with certainty that if you have any source of radiant  
9 heat, there will be some effect, measurable perhaps,  
10 perhaps too small to measure, at a very large distance  
11 from that source. As to just what effect the diesel  
12 engine might have on the switch, I would not even begin to  
13 speculate because I've made no temperature measurements in  
14 the diesel building.

15 BOARD EXAMINATION

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Does that mean that you can't  
17 place an upper bound on it either?

18 WITNESS HILL: Well, I could place an upper  
19 bound on it, Your Honor.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That could be helpful. What  
21 is the maximum number of degrees that it could affect the  
22 thermostat?

23 WITNESS HILL: That distance from the engine,  
24 I would say that not more than five or 10 degrees.

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And that's based on the laws

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 of thermodynamics? Is that what you're trying to do in  
2 your head right now?

3 WITNESS HILL: No. That's based on a  
4 judgmental gut feeling.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, how much reliance  
6 should we place on your judgmental gut feeling about 10  
7 degrees at that distance?

8 WITNESS HILL: Well, that's not a hard number.  
9 That's a gut feeling number.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So it could be more than  
11 that?

12 WITNESS HILL: Conceivably.

13 CROSS EXAMINATION (Continued)

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And how about if the diesel  
15 was running -- as you indicated, it got very hot, hot  
16 enough to blister your hand. Let me withdraw that.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So I take it from your  
18 testimony you're not aware of any temperature survey that  
19 shows the actual temperature variations in the diesel  
20 room?

21 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

22 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

23 Q Mr. Hill, I'd like to call your attention to  
24 lines 16 through 22 of the pre-filed testimony, page  
25 seven. Are -- with respect to these group temperature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 reaches 85 degrees and then turns off when it reaches 65  
2 degrees, is that the conditions that existed in 1990?

3 A The 85 degrees set point existed in 1990. The  
4 65 degrees set point, I'm not sure about. That is the  
5 current set point. What the set point was actually  
6 positioned to in 1990, I don't know.

7 Q Well, why would you be testifying about  
8 current and not 1990 set point?

9 A The set point drawing that existed in 1990  
10 shows 85 degrees as the temperature at which the fans come  
11 on, 85 plus or minus, I believe 2.5.

12 The lower set point is indicated as 85 minus  
13 1.25 degrees plus or minus 2.5. That is incorrect. It  
14 was corrected by a drawing change notice, which has  
15 currently been incorporated into a drawing rev.

16 However, that drawing change notice was issued  
17 sometime after 1990, and I do not know what actual set  
18 points were -- were set, what the actual lower limit set  
19 point on the fans was in 1990. It was either 20 degrees  
20 below as it should have been or 1.25 degrees below, which  
21 is improbable.

22 Q And the drawing change you're referring to  
23 occurred in 1995. Is that correct?

24 A I will have to check that. I believe the  
25 drawing revision was made in 1995. The drawing change

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 notice which accompanied the previous revision may have  
2 been in 1994, 1993, but I will have to check that later.

3 BOARD EXAMINATION

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: If that's all it is, you  
5 don't have to bother to tell us. If it's -- after 1993,  
6 that's fine. We don't know the -- we don't need the  
7 specific times.

8 THE WITNESS: Yes, it was certainly after  
9 1990, or it was certainly after the April time frame in  
10 question in 1990.

11 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

12 Q So your testimony then on page seven, starting  
13 on line 16, has no relationship to how the diesel was  
14 actually functioning in the 1990 -- the HVAC was actually  
15 functioning in the 1990 time frame. Is that correct?

16 MR. BLAKE: Objection, asked and answered.  
17 He's described how he came by the numbers. He has  
18 described what the relationship could have been in 1990.  
19 He has answered this.

20 BOARD EXAMINATION

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I think you did state that  
22 you're not aware of what the actual practice was at the  
23 plant. Is that correct?

24 THE WITNESS: I have not checked the actual  
25 practice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

2 Q And when you prepared this testimony, were you  
3 aware of this 1.25 degrees set point in the diagram that  
4 you mentioned?

5 A Yes, I was.

6 Q And can you tell me why you did not include  
7 that factorial information in your pre-filed testimony?

8 MR. BLAKE: Objection. Are you seriously  
9 asking him why he didn't point out that the different  
10 might have been 20 degrees lower or it might have just  
11 been 1.25 degrees lower?

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, I am specifically  
13 asking him why his testimony indicates it's 20 degrees  
14 different rather than the 1.25 degree difference.

15 MR. BLAKE: He's already answered the  
16 question. He said it was highly improbable that they set  
17 it 1.25 degrees below the 85.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: He has said that, and also  
19 the 20 degrees is more conservative because it will allow  
20 the room to get colder.

21 MR. BLAKE: Well, I wish I had thought of  
22 that.

23 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

24 Q Mr. Hill, I'd like to call your attention to  
25 the effect of water in the control logic at page 15 of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 your pre-filed testimony, lines 17 through 19. And you  
2 state, "It is difficult to imagine that this would not  
3 have some ongoing negative impact on control system  
4 operation which would persist until the entire system is  
5 drained and blown dry."

6 I understand this portion of your testimony to  
7 mean that if water -- that until water is removed from the  
8 control logic and the system is purged of water, the  
9 diesel could experience problems. Is that correct?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q And those problems could include a trip or a  
12 failure.

13 A It's conceivable.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I couldn't hear the answer,  
15 I'm sorry.

16 THE WITNESS: It's conceivable.

17 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

18 Q So then would you agree that should several  
19 ounces of water enter the control logic, it would cause  
20 malfunctions sufficient enough to trip the diesel?

21 A Whether it would cause malfunctions sufficient  
22 to trip the diesel or malfunctions sufficient to keep the  
23 diesel on line when it tripped, I wouldn't speculate right  
24 now.

25 But I still find it difficult to imagine that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 if the pneumatic elements which are designed, the  
2 pneumatic logic elements which are designed to fill it up  
3 with air were completely filled with water --

4 Q I understand that portion of your testimony.  
5 My testimony is --

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Your question, your question,  
7 yes.

8 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

9 Q Thank you, Your Honor. My question is would  
10 you agree that several ounces of water could cause a  
11 malfunction sufficient enough to trip the diesel?

12 MR. BLAKE: Would you let him answer this  
13 question entirely too, please?

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I understand the frustration  
15 though. You seem to be answering something else.

16 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

17 Q You can answer that with a yes or no and give  
18 me an explanation.

19 A I would agree, yes.

20 Q All right. And such a trip could occur on  
21 emergency start. Would you agree with that also?

22 A Yes.

23 Q On page 14, line 22, you mentioned the term  
24 "memory elements." Can you tell me how they work?

25 A I would have to refer back to the control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 system manual to give you an accurate description of how  
2 the memory element works. It basically responds to a  
3 setting until that setting is changed.

4 It remembers the last pulse it received and  
5 will maintain passageway opened or closed until it  
6 receives a signal to alter that.

7 But to give you a more coherent description of  
8 how the memory element works, I would have to refer back  
9 to the diesel system, the manual, the section that covers  
10 the diesel controls.

11 Q Based on your understanding of the memory  
12 elements -- and I assume you previously had looked at this  
13 --

14 A Oh yes.

15 Q -- document? Okay. Could water interfere  
16 with the operation of a memory element?

17 A Oh yes, it could.

18 Q On page -- let me back up for a second. Could  
19 the effect on the memory element be such that it would  
20 restrict or eliminate the make-up air feeding the trip  
21 line?

22 A Yes, it would certainly slow it down.

23 Q Page nine, lines 22 through 24 of your pre-  
24 filed testimony, I believe you -- Mr. Hill, you interpret  
25 ISA standard that it would apply to the dew point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 measurements taken after the pressure dropped from 250 to  
2 60 psi. Is that correct?

3 A Would you repeat the question, please?

4 Q Referring to your testimony on page nine,  
5 lines 22 through 24, would this testimony indicate that  
6 the dew point measurements taken pursuant to the ISA  
7 standard should be taken -- that you would apply to the  
8 ISA standard would be taken after the 250 pressure drop at  
9 the 60 psi area of the pneumatic system?

10 A Well, I believe the testimony in this  
11 paragraph states that if I were going to apply the ISA  
12 standard to any part of the diesel air start system, I  
13 would apply it only to that portion which could be  
14 considered to fall in the category of instrument type air.

15 And the only portion of the system that I see  
16 falling into that category is the portion which is  
17 downstream of the regulator; that is, the portion which  
18 supplies the pneumatic logic elements with air.

19 Q That's the 60 pound line, correct?

20 A That is the 60 pound line, yes.

21 Q So then you wouldn't apply that line pressure.  
22 You would apply it after the pressure regulator. That's  
23 your testimony?

24 A If I were going to apply the ISA standard to  
25 any part of this system, that is the only part that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 would apply it to.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, if he answers once,  
3 that's enough.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm going to ask the  
5 witness to look at Intervenor Exhibit No. 11.

6 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Kohn, just in case that  
7 exhibit that has not been marked, you might want to  
8 officially mark it now.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: This is one of the  
10 stipulated exhibits. Your Honor, at this time, Intervenor  
11 would like to mark for the record Intervenor's Exhibit 11,  
12 which is a four-page document, "Quality Standard for  
13 Instrument Air ISA."

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What do you want to do with  
15 this?

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'd like to mark it as  
17 Intervenor's Exhibit II-11.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Yes, it may be marked.

19 (Whereupon, the above-identified  
20 document was marked as Intervenor's  
21 Exhibit No. 11 for identification.)

22 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

23 Q Mr. Hill, is this the standard that you were  
24 referring to in the portion of your testimony we're  
25 looking at on page nine, lines 22 through 24?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           A        ISA 7.3? It's a very poor copy, but I would  
2 say that yes, it is the same.

3                               BOARD EXAMINATION

4                   CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you know whether or not  
5 this is the version that was in effect in 1990?

6                   THE WITNESS: I've only seen one copy of this,  
7 Your Honor, or one version. And that is the -- probably  
8 the one here, 1975.

9                   CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Thank you.

10                  THE WITNESS: I do not know that it's ever  
11 been revised.

12                  ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Dr. Hill, if  
13 I can ask on line 20 on page nine, you testify: "If,  
14 however, I were going to apply this standard." Do you  
15 have any expectation that you're going to apply?

16                  THE WITNESS: No.

17                  ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Why are you  
18 testifying about what would happen if you were to do  
19 something when you don't expect to do it?

20                  THE WITNESS: I'm not going to.

21                  ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Where are you  
22 leading us, sir?

23                  THE WITNESS: This paragraph is responding to  
24 a comment in Mr. Mausbaugh's testimony that the dew points  
25 in the diesel air start system do not meet the ISA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 standard. Of course, the ISA standard is not committed to  
2 in the design of the diesel air start system.

3 And this was just a further ad lib that even  
4 if one were to apply the ISA standard, it would only be  
5 applied to the lower pressure portion of the system. The  
6 higher pressure portion of the system is basically  
7 service-type air.

8 It's designed for moving the pistons in the  
9 diesel engine, working air. It's not instrument air.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Hold on just one second,  
11 please. The Board has concluded that it needs a ten  
12 minute break just to relax.

13 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
14 record at 11:04 a.m. and resumed at 11:21 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The Board had a little  
16 conference concerned about the hearing. It's not an  
17 engineering concept. It's a legal concept.

18 We're convinced that the root cause of the  
19 1990 incident is not a part of this proceeding. And that  
20 while it may be relevant to some of the other questions,  
21 for the most part we can't see why findings on what water  
22 would do within the diesel is relevant to the contentions  
23 that we've allowed in this proceeding.

24 Mr. Kohn, am I wrong about that?

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, I wouldn't say you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 wrong about it, Your Honor. My problem is that Georgia  
2 Power has been filing a lot of rebuttal testimony as to  
3 that effect.

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, you can continue cross  
5 examining on it, but we're going to throw away the  
6 findings on the subject. So --

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I -- I would --

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Unless we're wrong, making a  
9 ruling --

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Making a concern, raising a  
11 concern that we were afraid that they were getting into  
12 that in their rebuttal testimony a while down the road,  
13 but --

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, I can assure that we're  
15 not going to make findings on the root causes of the 1990  
16 incident, except to the extent that it relates to whether  
17 or not Georgia Power was misrepresenting things to the  
18 NRC.

19 So the severity of what would happen from  
20 moisture is weakly, if at all, relevant to anything.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'll try to assess that,  
22 you know, as I'm going through the questioning. It might  
23 require a lunch break to better --

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I wasn't just speaking of  
25 you. We don't expect to get findings from the Staff or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the Licensee that we'll be acting on on root causes of the  
2 1990 incident either.

3           Somehow, we've just gone adrift and have heard  
4 a lot about that. But I don't see why it's relevant to  
5 the immediate issues.

6           MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, I would agree, Your  
7 Honor. And I think Intervenor's testimony on that was  
8 stricken. But Licensee and NRC Staff have been doing a  
9 lot of filing on that. So I thought -- myself for  
10 crawling out of a hole.

11           MS. YOUNG: Judge Bloch, I think we've got a  
12 situation where, if the Board is able to understand the  
13 accuracy of communications that were going on in 1990,  
14 that all the parties, to a certain extent, have felt an  
15 obligation to explain the significance of information that  
16 may or may not have been included in those communications.

17           And when you do that, you run the risk of  
18 coming against some of the Board's clear rulings in the  
19 motion ruling on GPC's Motion for Summary Disposition,  
20 i.e., where the root cause of the March event is an issue  
21 that's probably within the scope of this proceeding.

22           But to understand the concerns about was air  
23 quality acceptable in 1990, it's been important from the  
24 standpoint of the parties to explain what are the  
25 consequences of moisture problems in the machinery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay, does the Staff take the  
2 view that it's relevant to the disclosures made to it that  
3 understanding the true perspective on moisture affects  
4 whether or not Georgia Power should have gone back to say  
5 that its instrument wasn't effective if it wasn't  
6 effective?

7 MS. YOUNG: I don't think the Staff is saying  
8 that. It was trying to be responsive, and I think GPC  
9 also, to Board questions that have been raised throughout  
10 the proceeding about what is the significance of the  
11 criteria for dry air, what are the consequences for  
12 moisture in the system.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I'm saying maybe we went too  
14 far on that also.

15 MS. YOUNG: That could be.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You may want to reflect  
17 further on whether this is relevant to admitted issues.  
18 You're saying the Staff is afraid it might be relevant or  
19 just to things that the Board has been discussing?

20 MS. YOUNG: It's questions that have been  
21 raised in the testimony of many individuals on air quality  
22 in this proceeding: Mr. Ward, Mr. Bochold, Mr. Stokes. I  
23 can go down the litany if I was prepared to.

24 But I think throughout that testimony,  
25 questions have been repeatedly raised about what's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 significance of moisture, what's the significance of the  
2 conclusion on the acceptable air quality, and what's the  
3 need for this criteria of dry air meeting the 35 degree  
4 dew point level.

5 And all of this testimony has grown out of  
6 that to try to explain the significance of Intervenor's  
7 hypothesis for the possibility that condensation of moist  
8 air inside the system could have caused problems in March  
9 of 1990.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: All right, let's press on.  
11 If anyone thinks they can use the comments we've made to -  
12 - later, let's do it. But let's continue.

13 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

14 Q Mr. Hill, before the break, we left off, I  
15 believe, at page nine, lines 22 through 24 of your  
16 testimony. And I think you've had an opportunity now to  
17 review the ISA standard referred to there?

18 A Yes, I have.

19 Q Did you consider Section 3.2 found on page  
20 three of four of Intervenor's Exhibit 11 when you provided  
21 your response found on page nine?

22 A No, I didn't, Mr. Kohn. The intent of this  
23 paragraph was not really to suggest that the ISA standard  
24 should be applied to any portion of the diesel air start  
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           The intent was merely to show that the ISA  
2 standard does require a margin between the dew point of  
3 the air in the system and the surrounding ambient  
4 temperature. And that margin is maintained in the low  
5 pressure portion of the system and would prevent any  
6 condensation from occurring in that portion of the system.

7  
8           The reference to the ISA standard in the  
9 testimony is perhaps unfortunate. But it was really  
10 intended to apply only to the fact that the ISA requires  
11 the maintenance of that margin, and that margin is easily  
12 maintained within the 60 psi portion.

13           Q       Well, then would you agree your interpretation  
14 of the ISA standard, as stated in your testimony,  
15 conflicts with Section 3.2?

16           A       I was not attempting to interpret the ISA  
17 standard. I was merely --

18                               BOARD EXAMINATION

19           CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You know, I think, as I read  
20 the testimony, you were, in line 19. And then you were  
21 also on line 21. In line 19, you say, "The ISA standard  
22 does not govern," and in line 21, you said, "It would  
23 apply only to actual control elements." Are those  
24 interpretations?

25           THE WITNESS: Well yes, Your Honor. I said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 the -- the wording there is unfortunate. But my intent on  
2 writing this paragraph was only to point out, perhaps I  
3 didn't do that very well, that the margin between dew  
4 point temperature and ambient temperature is maintained in  
5 the -- that's required by the ISA standard is maintained  
6 in the lower pressure portion of the system.

7 Now I realize that --

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You seem to say more. Would  
9 you like to tell us how you would like us to modify it so  
10 that it doesn't say more than that?

11 THE WITNESS: Yes sir. I would say that the  
12 temperature margin -- if I were going to apply the  
13 temperature margins required by the ISA standard, I would  
14 apply those only to the low pressure portion of the  
15 system. That was really the intent.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn?

17 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

18 Q Mr. Hill, the standard, the ISA standard,  
19 assumes the margin associated with the pressure reduction,  
20 doesn't it, when it gives the dew point measurement?

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Could we go right to the  
22 section?

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, Section 3.2. The dew  
24 point measurements to be taken, according to the ISA  
25 standard, are to occur before pressure reduction. Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 correct? At line pressure, they're supposed to be taken.

2 THE WITNESS: Well again, Mr. Kohn, the intent  
3 of this paragraph -- and I tried to convey that by saying  
4 that I'm not considering applying the ISA standard to the  
5 diesel air start system.

6 But if I were going to consider applying the  
7 pressure or the temperature margin requirements, which are  
8 given in the ISA standard, I would apply those only to the  
9 60 psi air.

10 And if one does apply those pressure for  
11 temperature requirements to the 60 psi air, they are  
12 easily met.

13 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

14 Q But that's not what it says, and that's not  
15 the definition applied to the ISA -- in the ISA standard  
16 with respect to dew point measurements, is it?

17 A I realize that. And as I say, the wording of  
18 this paragraph is unfortunate, but it was never intended  
19 to mean that I would apply the ISA standard in its  
20 entirety to any portion of the diesel air start system.

21 Q Well, is the methodology in which you applied  
22 this ISA standard similar to how you would go about  
23 applying other standards and codes?

24 MR. BLAKE: Again, I object. I don't  
25 understand what that question can conceivably mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Haven't we heard enough about this?

2 The witness's position on this, I think, is  
3 pretty clear. At this point, we're becoming argumentative  
4 and repetitious.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you want to strike the  
6 sections dealing with interpretation of the codes?

7 MR. BLAKE: I am prepared to -- on that.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mike, do you want to be heard  
9 on that?

10 MR. BLAKE: I think the second and third  
11 sentences in there are what have led to the confusion, "If  
12 you were going to apply it," et cetera. But I don't think  
13 that the first sentence is appropriately stricken.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor?

15 MR. BLAKE: In view of whether or not it  
16 applies, I think it's perfectly appropriate.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: We --

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: My problem is you can't apply  
19 the standard as it says in Section 2. If you applied the  
20 standard, you would have to apply it at the dryer and not  
21 in the line.

22 MR. BLAKE: I understand that that's the  
23 position that you apparently have, and that's the position  
24 the Intervenor has. But it's not the position that the  
25 witness has.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 He says because of the rest of the system  
2 doesn't have anything to do at all with anything called  
3 instrument air. Even if you wanted to call a portion of  
4 this diesel air system "instrument air," it would only be  
5 the 60 pound portion of it.

6 And that's where you've started, compressor or  
7 no compressor. It's all kind of silly. And I'm willing  
8 to eliminate the last couple of sentences if you want to,  
9 but not the first sentence where he says, "It doesn't  
10 apply." And that's his view.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, we don't want to --

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: How do you feel about that?

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That we would not want any  
14 portion stricken. It's either all testimony --

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That's fine. Let's continue.

16 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

17 Q My question is you state, "If I were going to  
18 apply the standard," and then you go on to apply it. Is  
19 this indicative of how you would normally interpret and  
20 apply standards with respect to nuclear installations?

21 A No, this is not. And again, I did amend my  
22 statement there to say that if I were going to apply the  
23 temperature margin requirements of the standard, I would  
24 apply that only to the air supplied to the control  
25 elements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Q I'd like to call your attention, Mr. Hill, to  
2 page nine, lines one through three, of the testimony. You  
3 mention that the receiver was not warm to the touch. Is  
4 that correct?

5 A That is correct.

6 Q And did you have an opportunity to touch the  
7 air receiver in the 1990 time frame?

8 A I did not.

9 Q And so your observations are based in what  
10 time frame?

11 A It was June of 1995.

12 Q And how other than one -- was this one  
13 observation in June of '95?

14 A It was one observation on two separate  
15 receivers at the same time.

16 Q Two separate receivers in the same --

17 A Yes, two receivers in the 1-A diesel room  
18 within a few minutes of each other.

19 Q And you state on line -- that same portion,  
20 that the air receivers quickly returned to ambient room  
21 temperature. In terms of minutes, what do you mean by  
22 "quickly?"

23 A Ten, 15, 20 minutes.

24 Q Your Honor, I would like to mark as  
25 Intervenor's II-258, a three-page document consisting of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 chart headed, "DG-1A Air Receiver VO-2 Temperaturized Air  
2 Compressor Cycle," and pages two and three consisting of a  
3 -- headed, "Unit 1-A Train."

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So what's the source of the  
5 data in this?

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Of the pages two and three  
7 of the exhibit?

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: No, all of the pages. If two  
9 and three are from the Licensee, what's page one from?

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That has been prepared --  
11 it's a plot of the data that we believe we can  
12 demonstrate.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, I just asked where the  
14 data is from, and you said it's a plot of the data --

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm sorry. The data points  
16 are approximately 12 and four minutes -- excuse me, all  
17 three data points, the -- are contained in the  
18 documentation attached.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: These are all the values  
20 given by the Licensee?

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That is correct. And I  
22 don't believe --

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: This may be marked as  
24 Intervenor II-258.

25 (Whereupon, the above-identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 document was marked as Intervenor  
2 Exhibit No. II-258 for  
3 identification.)

4 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

5 Q Mr. Hill, based on the data that I presented,  
6 do you have any way to figure out how much time it would  
7 take for the temperature rise, in terms of minutes, to  
8 return to the ambient temperature?

9 A In looking at this plot, Mr. Kohn, the  
10 temperature rise shown here from the estimated time that  
11 the compressor started until 12 minutes after the  
12 compressor stopped is only about 1.2 degrees.

13 And what I'm referring to in the testimony is  
14 sensations from touching the receiver. And you know,  
15 frankly, I don't think I would get any sensation from a  
16 one or two degree temperature change.

17 Q And according to the only data available that  
18 we're aware of, the temperature is still rising after a  
19 period of 18 minutes from when the compressor started. Do  
20 you have any way of knowing how much longer this rise in  
21 temperature is going to occur?

22 A No, I do not.

23 Q Have you done any calculation or have your  
24 observations allowed you to monitor the actual rise in  
25 temperature from the time the diesel started until it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 turned off? Excuse me, until the air receiver compressor  
2 was turned on until the temperature in the air receiver  
3 returned back to ambient temperature?

4 A No, at the time I touched these receivers,  
5 they felt close to ambient temperature. And whether this  
6 was two degrees above or two degrees below or three  
7 degrees above or below room temperature, I don't think I  
8 could distinguish by touching.

9 Q On the date --

10 A The point --

11 Q On the date this data was taken, the ambient  
12 temperature was 89 -- it was approximately 89 to 90  
13 degrees. Is that your -- what you recollect the ambient  
14 temperature to be in the room?

15 A The ambient temperature in the diesel room was  
16 somewhere in the 80 to 90 degrees range. It was warm.

17 Q Your Honor, we move for the admission of  
18 Intervenor's II-258.

19 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Mr. Kohn, I'm  
20 having trouble identifying this measurement, 12 minutes  
21 after the compressor stopped. Can you point that out to  
22 me? I see on page three --

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, Your Honor. On page  
24 three, the first temperature is five minutes after  
25 compressor shut-off. And then about halfway down, there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a reading taken seven minutes after first reading. It's  
2 on the left-hand side.

3 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you for  
4 helping me.

5 MR. BLAKE: I need some time to take a look at  
6 what he has -- this first page is some graph in which we  
7 need an opportunity to check on before I think this  
8 exhibit should be admitted since there's no sponsor for  
9 it.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Motion to defer the ruling is  
11 accepted -- is granted.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You have any estimate or  
13 any -- when you would be able to give us an answer?

14 MR. BLAKE: No. I suspect we could probably  
15 look at it over the lunch hour and be prepared after which  
16 to cross examine him.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It could be admitted on the  
18 understanding that this is just a placing of the three  
19 points, and that the line itself has no proven  
20 significance in this proceeding.

21 MR. BLAKE: I just need an opportunity, Judge,  
22 to take a look at it.

23 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

24 Q Mr. Ward, when is the first time you recall  
25 touching the air receivers?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1           A       I don't have a specific date, but I have been  
2 involved -- I was involved in the Farley diesel start-up  
3 since '75. And then I moved to Vogtle.

4                   And I -- my practice, when I go through the  
5 plant, is to lay hands on things to feel temperature and  
6 vibrations and stuff like that. So I've been feeling  
7 diesel air receivers since about 1975.

8                   (Laughter)

9                   BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

10           Q       And is it your estimation that these air  
11 receivers are usually in the 90 degree temperature range  
12 for Vogtle, Plant Vogtle?

13           A       They're not normally warm to the touch.  
14 They're normally about air temperature.

15           Q       Well, does that mean you've touched them when  
16 they have been warm to the touch?

17           A       If the receiver -- if the air compressor is  
18 running, sure, they're -- they're a little warm. But it's  
19 not easy to -- I mean, it's not something that would burn  
20 your hand.

21           Q       And would the temperature of the air receivers  
22 be determined how frequently the air compressor was run?

23           A       No. It's the other way. The frequency of the  
24 air compressor running determines the temperature.

25           Q       And do you have any knowledge of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 frequently the air receivers were running in 1990 --  
2 excuse me, the compressors were running in 1990?

3 A On a particular day or --

4 Q In general during the March 1990 time frame.

5 A Well, I know we did an overhaul on each of the  
6 engines in 1990. And as part of that, we completely  
7 depressurized the air system and opened it to atmosphere.

8 When we repressurized it, it would run  
9 probably several hours to bring the pressure back up to  
10 normal temperature. But once it got the system recharged  
11 and we weren't using it, then they would not cycle very  
12 often, a period of hours between times in the cycle.

13 If we were testing a running engine, then they  
14 would start often.

15 Q Your Honor, the next subject I'd like to cover  
16 would probably take a little more than 15 minutes to noon.  
17 I'd like to start -- I'd like to accomplish it now, but it  
18 would require going a few minutes after 12:00.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. Let's hope that your  
20 estimate is fairly accurate.

21 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

22 Q Mr. Ward, I'd like to call your attention to  
23 page 18 of your testimony, of the pre-filed testimony.

24 A Okay.

25 Q And starting at line 13, you are discussing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Apperndix I to NUREG 1410. It's my understanding that you  
2 worked on Response Appendix I in preparation for the  
3 September 1990 NRC Enforcement Conference. Is that  
4 correct?

5 A Yes, I worked on a presentation.

6 Q And at that time, you challenged the NRC's  
7 list in Appendix I?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And if I understand it, you will not admit  
10 that any of these Calcon sensor failures were precursors  
11 to the site area emergency identified in Appendix I?

12 A I did not say that, no.

13 Q Well then, are some of the failures, in your  
14 estimation, precursors of the site area emergency?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And which ones, turning to Appendix I, do you  
17 believe would be precursors to the site area emergency?

18 A In my Exhibit B, I gave what I believe was the  
19 best explanation that could be developed on each of the  
20 line items that was in Appendix I. And some of them --  
21 and I could go through and pick out specific examples or  
22 we could go through every page.

23 But some of the calibration problems that we  
24 had experienced in earlier outages or in between outages,  
25 I believe if we had picked up on the calibration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 techniques and the criticality of doing the calibration  
2 properly on the switches, and also the importance of --  
3 for the problem of getting foreign debris in the switches  
4 and causing them to leak and trip prematurely, I believe  
5 if we had picked up on that problem in earlier outages, in  
6 my mind, they were precursors to the problems we had in  
7 '90.

8           And we could have corrected them earlier if we  
9 had picked up on them.

10           Q     So when -- are you saying then there was a  
11 failure to identify and report what appears to be  
12 precursors to the site area emergency failure?

13           A     I don't understand your question.

14           Q     Would you -- was there a failure on the part  
15 of Georgia Power to identify and report Calcon sensor  
16 failures -- let me rephrase it. Was there a failure by  
17 Georgia Power Company to identify, report, and take  
18 corrective action with respect to Calcon sensor failures  
19 prior to the site area emergency?

20           A     No. I believe the -- we did take some -- we  
21 did make an attempt at resolving the problem, and we got a  
22 new revised calibration technique from Calcon sometime in  
23 late '89, early '90 time frame that did incorporate that  
24 into the calibration practices.

25                   Unfortunately, that was not enough. But I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think that there was an attempt made to resolve that  
2 problem.

3 Q Now if I understand your testimony on page 18,  
4 beginning on line 14 to the end of the pre-filed testimony  
5 on page 20, you present testimony to explain why NUREG  
6 Appendix I list of Calcon failures did not indicate that  
7 you never found out what happened. Is that true?

8 A Would you -- would you repeat the question?

9 Q Yes, at the scope of the testimony identified  
10 is to address the issue of whether the list of Calcon  
11 failures did not indicate that you found out what  
12 happened.

13 MR. BLAKE: Can I suggest that you just ask  
14 him what the purpose of that was as opposed to trying to  
15 carry across --

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That's fine. What was the  
17 purpose of your testimony starting on line 14 of page 18  
18 to the end?

19 THE WITNESS: The purpose was to respond to a  
20 question that Judge Bloch had asked. And I quoted from my  
21 previous testimony that question. And the purpose here is  
22 to try to expound on that -- provide the information asked  
23 for in that question as I understood it.

24 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

25 Q And now you've have an opportunity to go over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE/ENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 it in great detail and have provided a response, correct?

2 A That's correct.

3 Q It's my understanding you supervised in the  
4 creation of preparing Exhibit B. Can you tell me what you  
5 mean by "supervised?"

6 A I started off having an employee go through --

7 Q Can you identify the name, please?

8 A Jonathan Waltrip, to go through the two  
9 notebooks of MWO information that had all of the work  
10 orders that were used to generate the Appendix I list, and  
11 to extract some information from them to -- Appendix I  
12 does not give work order numbers. It does not give switch  
13 numbers.

14 It just gives a generic description of a  
15 diesel generator and a date and a -- and a switch type.  
16 And as I pointed out before, there are a lot of errors in  
17 there. And it's -- you can't take a particular item in  
18 Appendix I and go pin it down to something specific.

19 So I had Mr. Waltrip go through and look at  
20 each of the items in Appendix I and try to correlate it as  
21 best he could to an MWO and a switch number. And then I  
22 went back, I took that initial list and went back and did  
23 all of the technical review of the data and what he had  
24 done to make sure it was accurate.

25

BOARD EXAMINATION

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, let me re-ask the  
2 question that I asked before in light of Appendix B, your  
3 Appendix B. Did you notice in Appendix B there was only  
4 one of all the reports that might have been made in which  
5 there was a resolution where you found out what happened?

6 Could you tell me how you would answer that  
7 question?

8 THE WITNESS: Could I ask which one that is?

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, I'm not sure. But if  
10 there's more than one -- you mean, you think there's none?  
11 From Appendix B, I thought there was one, but I'm not sure  
12 I still know what it is.

13 THE WITNESS: I think -- I'm still not sure I  
14 understand the question. But I think for many of the  
15 problems reported in Appendix I, if you go back and look  
16 at the history of that switch and what had been done to it  
17 previously, if anything, you can develop a sense or a --  
18 some appreciation of the repetitive nature of the switch  
19 problems that we were having.

20 For the temperature switches, it was apparent  
21 to me, looking at all of the data points, that there was a  
22 -- that there was a pattern.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. But what I was -- what  
24 I was talking about was the root cause determinations  
25 prior to the site area emergency. And I was commenting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that if you looked at the paper, no one had figured out  
2 anything about root cause prior to the site area  
3 emergency. You're saying you can find the root cause now.

4

5 Am I correct that no one had found it prior to  
6 the site area emergency?

7 THE WITNESS: There was a -- the system  
8 engineer and someone at INC, I'm not sure who, had  
9 concluded that there was a problem in calibrating the  
10 temperature switches back in the latter part of 1989, and  
11 had requested Calcon to develop some guidance for how to  
12 better calibrate them.

13 And what I saw in doing my review is that that  
14 -- that suspicion was founded because we would -- as an  
15 example, in the first refueling outage on unit one, which  
16 was the fall of 1988, the switches had been installed in  
17 the engine and everything had functioned fine.

18 We -- we took the engine out for overall, took  
19 the switches off and did a calibration. And then a very  
20 short period of time afterwards, a week or two, something  
21 in that time frame, there was another work order reporting  
22 problems with the switches that we had just calibrated.

23 And if you look at the trend on them, one time  
24 they would be found out of calibration in one direction,  
25 either high or low. And in the next problem, they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 be in the opposite direction.

2 So there was a pattern of up and down trying  
3 to adjust the switches in to get it to the right set  
4 point. And I believe in general, the system engineer  
5 appreciated that there was a problem and was trying to  
6 resolve it, but --

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Was this reflected in any of  
8 the work orders?

9 THE WITNESS: Yes. The --

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Which ones? That is the  
11 appreciation for the trend.

12 THE WITNESS: I don't believe -- I don't  
13 believe the appreciation is in there. The specific  
14 problem is there, but I don't think there is a general  
15 appreciation for --

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And was the system engineer's  
17 request for a new calibration procedure reflected in any  
18 plant document?

19 THE WITNESS: I believe there's a memorandum.  
20 Kenny Stokes was involved in it, but I don't know if it  
21 was a telephone call or a --

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: But no deficiency paper?

23 THE WITNESS: Not that I recall.

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Shouldn't there have been?

25 THE WITNESS: Probably would have -- should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have been.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And why is it that the new  
3 calibration procedure was still defective and that the  
4 engineers at the plant didn't know that?

5 THE WITNESS: Well, the new one was only  
6 implemented -- the revised part of it was only implemented  
7 immediately before the March 1990 outage. So the first  
8 application of that procedure was on diesel 1A during the  
9 outage.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, I assume that an  
11 engineering review of a new calibration procedure would  
12 take place before it was implemented, not after.

13 THE WITNESS: It was. It was put into effect  
14 in the January time frame.

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Was there an engineering  
16 review of that procedure before it was put into effect?

17 THE WITNESS: I believe the system engineer  
18 instigated the revision. So yes, there was an engineering  
19 review.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So the change in the plan  
21 procedure would have had to have been signed off by the  
22 system engineer?

23 THE WITNESS: No, the change -- the change  
24 itself would have been solved -- signed off by the --  
25 either the INC superintendent or the maintenance manager

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 with prior reviews.

2 And INC procedure writer would initiate the  
3 procedure revision, you know, with a memo or an evaluation  
4 from the system engineer for what to change. And then it  
5 would go through a review process of at least two  
6 independent, or different, reviewers.

7 Adn probably the system engineer would see it  
8 at some phase of there. But he participated in the  
9 instigation of the procedure change.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: But should it have been  
11 caught tnat the new procedure wasn't adequate? Was it a  
12 slippery matter that you couldn't easily --

13 THE WITNESS: No, it was -- basically, we took  
14 the information that was provided from the vendor, Calcon,  
15 on how to upgrade the procedure. So --

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: But that's not adequate  
17 without an independent review. You said there were two  
18 independent reviews.

19 THE WITNESS: The independent one would have  
20 been the writer of the procedure and an independent  
21 reviewer. And then the third person would have been the  
22 approver, either a superintendent or a manager.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Was it a tough thing to catch  
24 that the procedure still didn't correct the problem?

25 THE WITNESS: Well, I think so because, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 know, we had a deficiency and we had gotten information  
2 from a vendor on how to correct this procedure involving  
3 his component. And that's what we did with the procedure,  
4 and that was still deficient.

5 And I'm not sure anybody at our site or the  
6 vendor, at that time, had an appreciation on the  
7 importance of stabilizing the switch at calibration  
8 temperatures or for checking for cleanliness.

9 And those were the two areas where we actually  
10 had problems after -- or during the March '90 problem and  
11 subsequent to that.

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, it says some problem  
13 about the spacer tube. Isn't that correct?

14 THE WITNESS: There was a question about the  
15 tightness of the spacer tube, but we did not find that, in  
16 my recollection, on any of the switches.

17 There was a question that if it was loose, it  
18 would affect it.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: How would you have found it  
20 if you didn't check for it?

21 THE WITNESS: We would not have.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: But you changed the procedure  
23 because it could have been a problem, right?

24 THE WITNESS: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It just concerns me when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 procedures are changed without someone thinking through  
2 whether the new change is adequate; someone from your  
3 plant, not just someone from the vendor.

4 THE WITNESS: Right. I agree.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn?

6 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

7 Q Isn't it true at the time of the site area  
8 emergency, the plant was still using the generic  
9 procedure, not the one prepared by Calcon?

10 A There was an attached instruction sheet  
11 specifically related to these switches that had been added  
12 at the time of the site area emergency.

13 BOARD EXAMINATION

14 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MURPHY: I don't  
15 understand that answer.

16 THE WITNESS: The procedure itself was a  
17 generic procedure for temperature switches. The procedure  
18 revision, and I -- what we had -- what we added for these  
19 specific switches was a -- I guess I would call it a  
20 supplemental instruction sheet on what to do, on how to  
21 use that procedure for Calcon temperature switches.

22 And that was attached, you know, with the  
23 procedure to the work order for doing the calibrations.

24 So it was not a rigorous, formal procedure at  
25 that time, just for those switches, like it subsequently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 was and should have been at that time probably.

2 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

3 Q So if this supplemental installation  
4 instruction sheet was used in that time period, we would  
5 expect to see it incorporated in the NWO package?

6 A Yes.

7 Q All right.

8 BOARD EXAMINATION

9 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Mr. Ward,  
10 have you ever thought it would have been helpful if  
11 somebody had looked at the Calgon -- Calcon literature,  
12 which talks about a temperature sensor? And it says that  
13 the devices that they sell are used as pressure  
14 transducers.

15 And then somebody wouldn't apply a generic  
16 calibration procedure for electrical temperature switches  
17 that instruct the individual, first of all, to disconnect  
18 the electrical leaves from the mechanical device.

19 And my fellow Board members fuss at me for  
20 being a fuddy-duddy, but I really think there's a  
21 difference between -- you must have a lot of other  
22 temperature switches around the plant for there to be a  
23 generic procedure.

24 But it just -- it's totally inapplicable to  
25 this mechanical device.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 THE WITNESS: I think so. I think it was  
2 inapplicable.

3 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Plus the  
4 people who were trying to -- responsible for the tender  
5 loving care of this device were entirely trained in  
6 electronics and electrical background. And there was  
7 nobody looking over their shoulder, that I can see, with  
8 any background that this was a mechanical device and I'd  
9 better take it apart and figure out how it works, and why  
10 it keeps failing.

11 Do you get that sense at all?

12 THE WITNESS: Well, the --

13 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: They just  
14 drifted along, as you say. There weren't any problems for  
15 a while, so people ignored it. Then you had an outage and  
16 these people got their hands on it and did bad things to  
17 it.

18 And then you had troubles. And then there was  
19 a quiet period. But all the way along, no one with even a  
20 little broader perspective than an INC supervisor ever  
21 looked into the problem.

22 And I don't think what I'm asking about is in  
23 this hearing. But if you want to answer, you can.

24 THE WITNESS: Well, it's a pretty long  
25 question, but I think -- your first point about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 procedure, I agree with that. Using a standard, generic  
2 procedure that was -- that should be appropriate for  
3 simple electronic devices was inappropriate for this case  
4 and for a pneumatic-type instrument.

5 The INC technicians, they do work on pneumatic  
6 -- pneumatic equipment in other parts of the plants, for  
7 example, the air operated valves. They do all the set-ups  
8 on the positioners and controllers for the air operated  
9 valves in the plant. So they do have experience with  
10 pneumatics.

11 So I would have expected them, you know, if  
12 they had had any concern on how to calibrate it using an  
13 electronic-type procedure, I would have expected them to  
14 have identified that.

15 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: With a  
16 deficiency on the procedure?

17 THE WITNESS: Either with a deficiency or more  
18 a request for a separate stand-alone procedure. I believe  
19 they felt like the device was simple enough that the --  
20 really the generic procedure, the only thing it would --  
21 the only really non-skilled craft information it should  
22 have would be the set point and the reset point.

23 I believe it's what they thought. And that  
24 applies to electronic or pneumatic or whatever other type  
25 of temperature device that they would have in-hand. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 believe that they did not --u did not feel like they  
2 needed something special for that.

3 And that practice went on for long enough that  
4 we continued to use that generic procedure.

5 In hindsight, there were enough differences  
6 between the design of that switch and a standard snap  
7 electronic switch that it was not appropriate use and  
8 procedure. You know, it would have been good if somebody  
9 had picked that up earlier and had requested a stand-alone  
10 procedure.

11 Unfortunately, that did not happen until after  
12 we had had the problem, and as a result of the problem in  
13 1990.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Have you thought about  
15 whether that generic procedure is still being applied to  
16 any pneumatic devices in the plant?

17 THE WITNESS: No, I haven't. No sir.

18 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you.

19 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

20 Q All right. After the site area emergency, the  
21 procedure was revised again. Is that correct?

22 A After the site area emergency, we wrote a new  
23 stand-alone procedure.

24 Q And the first time the new stand-alone  
25 procedure was used in May of 1990, the diesel tripped,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 didn't it?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Can you explain why the diesel tripped at that  
4 point after a second revision to the procedure was  
5 implemented?

6 A It was not a second revision. This was a new  
7 stand-alone procedure. We did not use the generic  
8 procedure at that point. We used a new procedure.

9 Q Well if I understand it, there was a generic  
10 procedure, and then there was some supplemental sheet  
11 attached to the generic procedure. And now there was a  
12 new specific procedure during that evolution.

13 Can you tell me why the diesel would trip when  
14 you were using your new, finalized procedure?

15 A With the new, finalized procedure, we still  
16 had not recognized the importance of temperature  
17 stabilization and repeating the heat up and cool down of  
18 the switch the same way every time when we calibrated it.

19 We had -- we had recognized that it was  
20 important and that temperature had a problem. But  
21 unfortunately, the way the new stand-alone procedure had  
22 been written, and I forget the exact words, but it did not  
23 require us to cool the switch back off to the normal  
24 diesel operating temperature of around 165 between each  
25 set point check or set point adjustment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           It allowed us to -- it required us to start at  
2 165 to get the switch thermally stabilized, and then  
3 increase the temperature at a certain rate and check the  
4 switch set point.

5           But then if it was out of calibration, it did  
6 not require us to make an adjustment and then cool it back  
7 down and then reheat it up to recheck it. It said to make  
8 the adjustment in some other general words. I don't  
9 remember exactly what.

10           But the problem with that sequence was if the  
11 switch was originally out of adjustment and required  
12 adjustment, it kept the switch at an elevated temperature  
13 long enough that it then affected the set point.

14           Q       Were you aware that in the May 1990 trip, the  
15 first time you're using your new procedures, when INC went  
16 out to test what result -- what caused the trip and diesel  
17 trip began, that the Calcon sensors were not venting?

18           A       I'm aware of the -- I'm aware of that  
19 statement that has been made on the work order.

20           Q       And if, in fact, the Calcon sensors were not  
21 venting, would that indicate to you that the cause of that  
22 trip may not have been the calculate -- the calibration  
23 procedures of the Calcon sensors?

24           A       No.

25

BOARD EXAMINATION

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Could you explain?

2 THE WITNESS: The -- I believe the -- that  
3 note that said that the switches were not venting was made  
4 the -- that check was made -- it was not made immediately  
5 when the diesel tripped.

6 It was some time period after the diesel had  
7 tripped, and I'm not sure where that information came  
8 from.

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Where did your information  
10 come from about when that observation was written?

11 THE WITNESS: In conversations with Kenny  
12 Stokes and Ken Burr. I believe there was some concern  
13 that the -- we may not have even been checking the right  
14 switches. The guy who did that and wrote that may not  
15 have even been looking at the right switch.

16 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

17 Q So are you saying that the INC personnel that  
18 were checking switching during testing don't even know  
19 what the right switches are that they're supposed to be  
20 checking?

21 A That one data point, that one entry on that  
22 work order is an entry that I questioned.

23 BOARD EXAMINATION

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: is there a procedure for  
25 correcting a work order when you know that something is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 erroneous on it?

2 THE WITNESS: Not that I'm aware of. I mean,  
3 we can't go back and modify the work order itself. About  
4 all we could do is, you know, write a -- write an  
5 explanation or an addendum.

6 And we could write a deficiency card, but that  
7 would be a stand-alone piece of paper.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It sounds like a stage in  
9 which you're forever bound to trip something that's not  
10 real.

11 THE WITNESS: Yes. Before the work order was  
12 closed out, whomever wrote it could have gone back and  
13 written on -- struck through and initialled and dated it  
14 and corrected it.

15 But once it goes into the records, there's  
16 really no mechanism for changing that data.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Since the purpose of the MWR  
18 was to figure out what's happening, does that seem  
19 appropriate to you, that you can't change something after  
20 it's closed when you've learned it's erroneous?

21 THE WITNESS: We can supplement it, but we  
22 can't change the records. That's --

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Again, you can have a  
24 supplement that that record that shows that that piece of  
25 data was incorrect?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 THE WITNESS: Yes.

2 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

3 Q When did you and Mr. Stokes and Mr. Burr have  
4 this discussion that you were referring to?

5 A As recently as this summer and on any number  
6 of instances before that. You know, this goes back over  
7 five years.

8 But I believe I first heard about that, you  
9 know, within a week or two of the problem happening, you  
10 know?

11 I think at that time, it was -- we were trying  
12 to sort through what had happened on those trips. And we  
13 sent the switches off again to Wiley and got them -- you  
14 know, we went through a test program again with Wiley  
15 Labs.

16 And I believe I remember hearing about this  
17 discrepancy at that time. So I don't recall having seen  
18 it written down in a work order until a long time  
19 afterwards, months or years.

20 Q So if I understand it, the discrepancy is that  
21 the observations of the INC personnel did not jive with  
22 the Wiley report. Is that what you're saying?

23 A Well, the Wiley -- the Wiley report did not  
24 address the whole trip sequence.

25 Q Okay. Then what is it about the Wiley report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that called into question the observation of the INC  
2 personnel?

3 A The as felt set points at Wiley under what I  
4 believe were very controlled conditions showed that the  
5 switch, the actual switch set for us, were down in the  
6 range of -- between 165 to 170, if I remember, maybe even  
7 a little lower, 162.

8 The date -- on the engine, they should have  
9 been leaking slightly or should have been tripped. And in  
10 particular, when they were tripping the engine, one or  
11 more of them should have been venting.

12 And to say that they were not venting, you  
13 know, is not --

14 BOARD EXAMINATION

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, is there any way  
16 that an INC technician would know whether or not a switch  
17 was venting during an event?

18 THE WITNESS: If there was an INC technician  
19 stationed on top of the diesel --

20 (Laughter)

21 THE WITNESS: I mean, that's where the switch  
22 is, is on top of the diesel or three of them actually at  
23 that time. And the only way that he could actually tell  
24 that it was venting was with the -- by either snooping or  
25 feeling air blowing out around the vent, little vent,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 exit, plug.

2 That would have been his only way to tell.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, did that happen? There  
4 was someone up there snooping the Calcon during the event?

5  
6 THE WITNESS: Not during, but I believe the  
7 INC techs came after the trip.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, it wouldn't still be  
9 venting after the trip, would it?

10 THE WITNESS: No.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So how would they even dream  
12 about whether it was venting after the event where it  
13 mattered?

14 THE WITNESS: Well, I believe what happened on  
15 the work order, somebody just wrote down something to the  
16 effect, "Switch is checked and not venting."

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I mean, does that show a lack  
18 of intelligence? Why is it relevant that they weren't  
19 venting after the event?

20 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure it is relevant. I  
21 think it was someone's attempt to get some data on what  
22 was happening.

23 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

24 Q Aren't you aware that the switches were tested  
25 and the snoop was applied prior to venting during a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 subsequent trip to the diesel generator, that the INC  
2 position -- technicians were pre-positioned assuming that  
3 there would be a venting?

4 A That was for which start?

5 Q The --

6 A I think there were about five or six --

7 Q -- second -- I think the second start on May  
8 23, 1990.

9 A Would you ask the question again?

10 Q Weren't you aware that INC technicians were  
11 pre-positioned and applying snoop to determine when the  
12 second trip of the diesel generator was occurring on May  
13 23, 1990, whether those Calcon sensors were venting?

14 A I don't know if they were there on the second  
15 one or not.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do we know, Mr. Kohn -- is  
17 there anything in the record that tells us whether or not  
18 that's the event we're talking about?

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, Your Honor. We're  
20 looking for that exhibit. And when we take a --

21 (Pause)

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I call the  
23 witness's attention to Intervenor's Exhibit No. 37. When  
24 is the first time you recall seeing this document?

25 THE WITNESS: I don't remember the first time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 BY MR. MICHAEL KOHN:

2 Q Do you have any reason to believe that this  
3 document prepared by Georgia Power Company is inaccurate?

4 I can rephrase the question. Do you have any  
5 reason to believe that this document accurately portrays  
6 what the persons associated with the testing of the diesel  
7 generator in the May 1990 time frame observed?

8 A I believe the 1312 data or the entry having to  
9 do with 1312, the note under there, I question the  
10 accuracy of that note.

11 BOARD EXAMINATION

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, I noticed you said  
13 before you said something about they might have been at  
14 the wrong switch. This switch, this sensor, this appears  
15 to say that they snooped them all and that none of them  
16 vented.

17 Does that change your opinion as to the error?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, the -- there are -- there  
19 are 20 or more sensors on the engine. And unless we had,  
20 you know, a large number of INC technicians out there, it  
21 would take a period of time to do it.

22 In some of them, like the jacket water  
23 temperature, do not -- they do not continue to -- once  
24 they trip, they don't vent air indefinitely.

25 So it may have been, and again I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 speculating, but it may have been that we did not check  
2 all of them prior to some of them having reset.

3 I don't know, I was not there. But I --

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Would you have to be looking  
5 at the time it happened to be able to detect the signs of  
6 a -- of a venting on the snoop?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: When you see -- you have to  
9 be there at the time it's happening? You wouldn't see  
10 that later?

11 THE WITNESS: No, it would -- from the time it  
12 tripped until the air was cut off to that switch, which is  
13 -- there is a time delay involved in that. But --

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You have to have --

15 THE WITNESS: -- it's some seconds. Once that  
16 goes away, then the switch is not going to vent anymore.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And there would be no signs  
18 left on the snoop?

19 THE WITNESS: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Have we reached a time for  
21 lunch, Mr. Kohn?

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, we have, Your Honor.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So, we'll return at two  
24 o'clock.

25 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 record for a lunch break at 12:27 p.m. and resumed at  
2 2:02 p.m.)  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (2:02 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn?

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 CROSS EXAMINATION

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, we left off  
7 discussing the May 23, 1990 trip. Were you also aware  
8 that when the trip came in on that time there were -- no  
9 enunciators were lit?

10 WITNESS WARD: You're referring to the second  
11 trip?

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That is correct.

13 WITNESS WARD: No, I'm not. I'm not aware of  
14 that.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You said you had some  
16 discussions with Mr. Burr about this May 23 trip, is that  
17 correct?

18 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm going to show you a  
20 portion of Mr. Burr's deposition.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Off the record.

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
23 record briefly.)

24 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Let me back track a bit and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 again show you exhibit 37 with respect to page one of that  
2 exhibit, the 1312 entry. And you note what alarms came  
3 in. Do you see a jacket water -- high temperature jacket  
4 water alarm coming in?

5 WITNESS WARD: This sheet says alarms (a) low  
6 pressure turbo lube oil, (b) low jacket water pressure.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: But no high temperature  
8 jacket water alarm?

9 WITNESS WARD: This sheet does not say -- it  
10 says (a) and (b) as I read.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And at the same time the  
12 technicians observed no venting? Isn't it true that no  
13 alarm would be consistent with no venting?

14 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

15 BOARD EXAMINATION

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, do you have some  
17 reason to believe that the alarm was received?

18 THE WITNESS: I don't know, Judge. I have not  
19 reviewed this. I did not review this as part of my  
20 preparation for this hearing, and I didn't cover it in my  
21 prefiled testimony. It's been a long time since I've  
22 looked at this.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay, but if I understand you  
24 correctly in response to my question, you don't have any  
25 reason to believe that an alarm was received for high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 jacket water temperature, is that right?

2 THE WITNESS: I don't have any reason to  
3 believe either way.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, the next  
5 portion would be -- show the witness Mr. Burr's deposition  
6 on pages 141, lines 21 -- starting at line 21.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Sorry, we don't have Mr.  
8 Burr's deposition.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I understand that, Your  
10 Honor. I was going to have this marked to refresh the --

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you have copies?

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: No, I don't, Your Honor.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, let's take a brief  
14 recess while you make copies.

15 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
16 record from 2:10 p.m. until 2:12 p.m.)

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I'd like to  
18 mark as Intervenor's 259 a two page document consisting of  
19 a cover page of Mr. Burr's deposition of May 24, 1994 and  
20 a second page which has multiple pages covered from a  
21 portion of 141 to 147.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It will be marked as  
23 Intervenor's II-259.

24 (Whereupon, the above-referenced  
25 document was marked as Intervenor's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 Exhibit II-259 for identification.)

2 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, I'm going to call  
4 your attention to page 141, line 21, which would be the  
5 first page portion on the top left. Do you -- and do you  
6 see line 21 begins, "Question: Now as I understand it,  
7 this is talking about the second trip is that on May 23rd,  
8 we're talking about --" and Mr. Burr agrees that's what  
9 we're talking about.

10 And later on, on page 142 at lines two through  
11 seven, Mr. Burr agrees that his understanding was that  
12 there was bubble solution applied and that based on the  
13 snooping, they could not detect a vent. Now previously  
14 you testified that you had some conversations with Mr.  
15 Burr and Mr. Stokes. Do you believe this testimony of Mr.  
16 Burr correctly states his understanding of the events?

17 MR. BLAKE: I have an objection to that  
18 question. If he wants to ask does this refresh his  
19 recollection of the conversation or assist him to  
20 remember, I think that's quite appropriate.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Sustained.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Can you tell me if this  
23 discussion by Mr. Burr in this deposition transcript helps  
24 refresh your recollection of Mr. Burr's understanding of  
25 the events that transpired?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BLAKE: No, that didn't cure my problem.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, does this refresh  
3 your recollection of this event?

4 THE WITNESS: I need to read it all first.  
5 Okay, I've read this, and this is Mr. Burr's recollection  
6 of what happened four years earlier, and now my  
7 recollection of what he told me what happened five years  
8 earlier -- I'm not sure they agree with each other, but  
9 I'm not -- I can't say for sure what happened. I was  
10 repeating earlier what I remembered having been brought up  
11 in discussions with Mr. Burr and Mr. Stokes in the past.

12 But I take this for what it is, his  
13 deposition.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And on page 143, it  
15 indicates -- starting on 142, line 19, and then on to 143,  
16 line ten, Mr. Burr indicates that he could not explain  
17 that there was no enunciation for the high temperature  
18 jacket water alarm.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So what's the question?

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Did Mr. Burr discuss that  
21 phenomena with you previously?

22 THE WITNESS: Not that I recall.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, we call for  
24 the admission of the portions of the testimony identified  
25 Mr. Burr's testimony, page 141.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BLAKE: No, I object to this. Now, this  
2 is a fairly -- and I'd like to say a little bit about this  
3 practice. And I think this is totally outside any kind of  
4 appropriate evidentiary approach to decision making. You  
5 have a witness on the stand, (a); you bring up a topic the  
6 witness doesn't remember; you confront him with a  
7 deposition of witness B, and you say to him does this help  
8 you -- he says no.

9 He says I'd like to now put it in for evidence  
10 of what it is B said. B's not here, B's actually been  
11 here in this proceeding and had an opportunity to talk  
12 with him but opted not to. Just this very weekend, we've  
13 gone over whether or not B would have to reappear. The  
14 answer was no. This is not an appropriate way to get in  
15 evidence of what B's thoughts were or weren't on this  
16 topic.

17 I oppose the admission of this document.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The objection is sustained.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I'd like to  
20 respond, if I may. Mr. Ward testified about his  
21 conversations with Mr. Burr. That is -- he testified what  
22 Mr. Burr's recollection was when Mr. Burr wasn't here, and  
23 he -- at this point, he said that Mr. Burr's understanding  
24 was different than what his deposition testimony is. I  
25 cannot impeach Mr. Burr's conversations with Mr. Ward

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 without this document.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What does Mr. Burr says add  
3 to what Mr. Ward has said and the document that you  
4 already have in evidence?

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward's testimony is  
6 different than Mr. Ward's -- Mr. Burr's testimony is  
7 different than Mr. Ward's recollection of what he believed  
8 Mr. Burr's opinion was. I think it goes to show that --  
9 and you have a document, a sworn deposition, signed to by  
10 Mr. Burr --

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What's the importance  
12 relevant statement here on Mr. Burr's deposition?

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That he believed that there  
14 -- they were snooping and that they could not detect a  
15 venting.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You already have that on that  
17 exhibit you've been referring to, right?

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That is correct, Your  
19 Honor.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So it's denied on two  
21 grounds.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, I'd like to get  
23 back to Exhibit B to the prefiled testimony. Do you have  
24 a --

25 THE WITNESS: Let me get this out of my way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Okay.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have a recollection  
3 at this point about the diesel generator trips occurring  
4 in January 1990 associated with Calcon sensors? Outside  
5 of what's in Exhibit B, do you have any independent  
6 understanding about trips in January associated with --

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You just changed the  
8 question.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Let me rephrase the  
10 question.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you have any independent  
12 knowledge of a trip of the diesel generator occurring in  
13 January of 1990 that is associated with a Calcon sensor  
14 failure that is not included in Exhibit B?

15 WITNESS WARD: I don't have any recollection,  
16 no.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm going to show you -- or  
18 I can read into the record I believe a portion of your  
19 testimony that should appear on June 8, 1990 at page 7976  
20 or thereabouts.

21 MR. BLAKE: I'd like to see it, and I'd like  
22 to see what's around it.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, we all need copies.

24 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
25 record briefly.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



## 1 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: What I would prefer doing  
3 is just read the question and answer and see if that  
4 refreshes his recollection.

5 MR. BLAKE: I'd prefer that you show the  
6 witness the document so he can get the setting of what it  
7 was being discussed at that point and let's -- then just  
8 ask him whatever you want.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, if you would look  
10 at the portion of the June 8 testimony that I've given  
11 you. Can you look at the highlighted portions and read  
12 the question and answer into the record, please?

## 13 BOARD EXAMINATION

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You may study the area around  
15 it before you do that. You may want to state for the  
16 record whose testimony it is, too.

17 THE WITNESS: Okay, the earlier questions had  
18 had to do with dryer maintenance as a precursor to the  
19 site area emergency. And then the highlighted question,  
20 the question is, --

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I'm sorry, I couldn't hear  
22 that. The earlier questions had to do with dryer  
23 something?

24 THE WITNESS: Yes, this is a --

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Dryer maintenance?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 THE WITNESS: This is Board Examination by  
2 Chairman Bloch. And then the question jumps to, "Were you  
3 aware of unexplained trips of the diesel generator which  
4 occurred on January 3, 1990?"

5 And my answer is, "There were some in January.  
6 I don't remember that that was the date."

7 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Does that refresh your  
9 recollection that you are aware of some unexplained trips  
10 of the diesel generator in January of 1990?

11 WITNESS WARD: Yes, but that was not your  
12 original question. You said due to Calcon sensors.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, do you have an  
14 independent recollection that those trips in January 1990  
15 were due to Calcon sensors?

16 WITNESS WARD: No, I do not.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Would you look at Exhibit B  
18 to your testimony, the entry 3.36?

19 WITNESS WARD: Okay.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And we're looking at a  
21 January 3, 1990 entry. And your response is that "no  
22 records of the above problem was found on this date." Is  
23 that a true statement?

24 WITNESS WARD: The response there as I know it  
25 is correct. No record -- I cannot find a record of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 problem on this date and the switch model number of not  
2 correct per Vogtle switches. We do not have a pressure  
3 sensor model B4400B that I am aware of.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So what type of extensive  
5 research did you do to find out what this problem was on  
6 January 3, 1990?

7 WITNESS WARD: Well, as I stated earlier,  
8 pinning each line item down in the NUREG to a work order  
9 was not always easy to do. And on this one, I was not  
10 able to pin it down to anything.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, it stretches my  
12 mind to imagine why this could be relevant to anything.  
13 Suppose the record is not correct, what difference does it  
14 make?

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Suppose his statement in  
16 here is not correct, what difference does it make?

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Suppose that this statement  
18 about January 3rd is not correct. What difference does  
19 that make?

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: It indicates that it was a  
21 precursor if it was a Calcon sensor failure, and it  
22 indicates that -- impeaches the responses to Exhibit B,  
23 his supplemental responses. The witness provides a lot of  
24 supplemental responses explaining why these answers --

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: -- your issues of this help

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 you with?

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well first, it helps with  
3 the credibility questions with respect to this witness and  
4 his testimony.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: All right, let's continue.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, Intervenor  
7 requests to mark as Intervenor's II-260 a compilation of  
8 documents, the first page being a January 29, 1990 cover  
9 letter and the attached enclosure. That's the second  
10 page. And the third page being a diesel completion sheet.  
11 The fourth page, the fifth page -- the fourth and fifth  
12 page being pages from a July 20, 1994 filing by Licensee,  
13 and the sixth and seventh pages being an attached chart to  
14 that filing.

15 And the last two pages, I believe, being  
16 handwritten notes of Mr. Ward. And Intervenor requests  
17 that this document be marked as Intervenor's II-260.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

19 (Whereupon, the above-referenced  
20 document was marked as Intervenor's  
21 Exhibit II-260 for identification.)

22 BY MR. MICHAEL WARD:

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, would you agree  
24 that this January 29, 1990 filing by Georgia Power on  
25 invalid diesel generator failures would be -- constitutes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 documentation that the January 3, 1990 diesel failure is a  
2 result of a Calcon sensor problem?

3 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Was this document available  
5 to you at the time you prepared your testimony?

6 WITNESS WARD: It was obviously available, but  
7 I did not see it, no.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And the next document is a  
9 diesel generator completion sheet. Does this document  
10 indicate that the cause of the failure was associated with  
11 a Calcon -- excuse me, the cause of the diesel trip is  
12 associated with the Calcon sensor failure?

13 WITNESS WARD: Which sheet are you referring  
14 to?

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The third page in of the  
16 document headed Completion Sheet 1. And if you'd look  
17 about halfway down, it says in handwriting, "Sensor  
18 failed, slowly venting."

19 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And was this document  
21 available to you when you prepared Exhibit B?

22 WITNESS WARD: The document was available.  
23 All documents were available. I did not see the document  
24 -- did not locate the document.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And on July 20, 1994 in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 filing to this Board, there is a list. And if you would  
2 turn to the start contained in the listing for 1/3/90.  
3 Does that -- did those entries indicate to you that the  
4 cause of the failure was a result of a Calcon sensor  
5 failure?

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I didn't understand the  
7 question.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Let me rephrase the  
9 question. Does the document headed Georgia Power  
10 Company's Response to the Board's Memorandum and Order,  
11 Board Questions and Concerns, dated July 9, 1994, which  
12 includes a chart of diesel starts and in particular with  
13 respect to the January 3, 1990 diesel start, does this  
14 chart indicate to you that the reason for the trip was  
15 associated with the Calcon sensor failure?

16 WITNESS WARD: That's what the chart  
17 indicates, yes.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And last, I'd like to call  
19 your attention to the last two pages of the document. Is  
20 this your handwriting appear on the document -- it says  
21 history of Calcon sensor problems at Vogtle?

22 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And if you would look at  
24 the bottom, there's a J with a 3.36 next to it. Do you  
25 see that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And what would refer to the  
3 paragraph we have been looking at?

4 WITNESS WARD: Right.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And above -- just before  
6 the line in the middle of the page, there's another J  
7 turbo oil pressure sensor defective, do you see that?

8 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And that's also referring  
10 to this 3.36 paragraph, is that correct?

11 WITNESS WARD: I believe so, yes.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Does it refresh your -- and  
13 if I understand it, this documentation was prepared to  
14 help your presentation before the NRC, is that correct?

15 WITNESS WARD: Yes, it was.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Intervenor calls for the  
17 admission of II-260.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

19 (Whereupon, the above-referenced  
20 document, previously marked as  
21 Intervenor's Exhibit II-260 for  
22 identification, was received in  
23 evidence.)

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'd like to refer you to  
25 page 17 of the prefiled testimony. I'm sorry, I think I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 need to back track a second. Let's look at the entry 3.31  
2 in Exhibit B to your testimony. Were you aware that with  
3 respect to the documentation associated with this Calcon  
4 sensor failure that non-conforming high jacket water  
5 temperature switches were installed in the diesel  
6 generator?

7 WITNESS WARD: At what point in time?

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: To support operability.

9 WITNESS WARD: Would you repeat the question,  
10 please?

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Were you aware that high  
12 jacket water temperature switches were taken off the  
13 diesel, were tested, determined to be out of calibration  
14 and were then reinstalled in the diesel to support  
15 operability?

16 WITNESS WARD: Yes, that's what my response to  
17 3.31 says.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And does that give you  
19 cause for concern?

20 WITNESS WARD: Yes, it does.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And what action have you  
22 taken?

23 WITNESS WARD: These particular switches were  
24 replaced in 1989. My review on this was done in 1995. It  
25 was not an operability question in 1995. The problem at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the plant had been resolved for more than six years.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Did you first look at this  
3 documentation in the 1990 time frame?

4 WITNESS WARD: I looked at all of this  
5 documentation, yes. I'm not sure that I can say I was  
6 aware at that time that switches that were outside of the  
7 --

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Did you ever get to the  
9 bottom of what happened as to why non-conforming --

10 WITNESS WARD: I wasn't through with my  
11 previous answer. I wasn't sure in 1990 that I knew why -  
12 - I wasn't aware that I can recall that the switches were  
13 out of tolerance at that time.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: As of today, has anyone in  
15 the company that you're aware of gotten to the bottom to  
16 determine who was responsible for installing non-  
17 conforming equipment in the plant?

18 WITNESS WARD: Not that I'm aware of.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now I'd like to go back to  
20 your testimony on page 17, if I may. All right, you just  
21 discussed a lot of testing that occurred during this time  
22 period. Did you witness this testing?

23 WITNESS WARD: I witnessed part of it.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And if you could go through  
25 your testimony and tell me what you witnessed and what you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have knowledge of?

2 WITNESS WARD: Starting where?

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Start on line seven, page  
4 17. Specifically, let's look at lines seven through nine  
5 first.

6 WITNESS WARD: I did not witness that.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And what is the basis for  
8 your testimony here?

9 WITNESS WARD: The work order with supporting  
10 documentation.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And I'd like to ask you to  
12 look at lines 13 through 14, the statement "Thus, it would  
13 have been maintained at elevated temperatures for a period  
14 of time which should have produced an actual set point  
15 lower than 203.1 degrees Fahrenheit." What's your basis  
16 for that statement?

17 Specifically, what's your basis to indicate  
18 that it would have been maintained at an elevated  
19 temperature for a period of time?

20 WITNESS WARD: The time involved to do three  
21 set point tests and then to readjust the switch and to do  
22 three more tests of the adjusted set point is the time  
23 that I'm referring to in extended -- or a period of time.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: But you don't have any --  
25 there's no records and you don't know how long that took?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 WITNESS WARD: No.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now lines 19 through 20,  
3 you say again "The uncontrolled time and elevated  
4 temperatures should have produced actual set points lower  
5 than those recorded." What's your basis to conclude that  
6 it was uncontrolled?

7 WITNESS WARD: There was nothing in the  
8 procedure to say -- for example, back on page 17, the  
9 three set point checks. There was nothing to say how  
10 quickly to do that or whether to check it one time, reduce  
11 the temperature back to 65, allow the switch to regain its  
12 equilibrium at 65, heat it up again, check the set point  
13 at that time.

14 It just says check it three times. And you  
15 know, on a FAR basis, a guy could have checked it once and  
16 then gone to lunch and come back and check it the second  
17 and third times an hour or two later and would have met  
18 the intent of this -- or would met the statement in the  
19 procedure. That's what I mean by uncontrolled.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And on page 18 of your  
21 testimony, line eight, you mentioned "inconsistent test  
22 methods on March 30, 1990." What's your basis for that  
23 statement?

24 WITNESS WARD: Again, it has to do with the  
25 amount of uncontrolled time at elevated temperatures that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 was stated on the previous page -- bottom of page 17.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And again, you don't have  
3 any knowledge of how long this time period was, do you?

4 WITNESS WARD: No, it was uncontrolled and  
5 unrecorded.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And therefore, it would  
7 have been inconsistent, correct?

8 WITNESS WARD: Right. Not consistent from  
9 test to test.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay. And then you don't  
11 know which directions the errors would be made. It could  
12 have been less time during this point, correct?

13 WITNESS WARD: It could have been less time  
14 than the previous calibration, that's true.

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, this is a really  
16 gripping cross examination.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I felt the same way when I  
18 was reading the prefiled testimony.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: If you could step up the  
20 pace, it might at least keep the mind alive.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The next area we're going  
22 to look into is the calculation on the formation of water,  
23 which may be of more interest.

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Is there a way to break this  
25 up after you start after five minutes or so?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, Your Honor.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. Mr. Kohn, do you think  
3 if we let the witnesses examine this they'll just change  
4 their testimony and you won't need a cross?

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I would think so, Your  
6 Honor.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Is there a way for them to  
8 familiarize themselves with the totality of what it is  
9 that you are going to be asking them about?

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'm just going to go  
11 through each one at a time. I can put them in a sequence  
12 right now so everyone should have it in front of them.  
13 The first document we'd be looking at is headed Estimate  
14 of DG Daily Air Leakage.

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And that will be Intervenor  
16 Exhibit --

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: II-261.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The next one would be -- is  
20 headed Amount of Water in Humid Air at Any Pressure, which  
21 would be II-262.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Continue.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are you with me, Mitzi?

24 Okay. The third one is Amount -- is headed Amount of  
25 Water in Humid Air at 240 psig, (17.3 Atmosphere), marked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 as Intervenor's II-263. The fourth document is headed  
2 Water Formation and Control Air Supply Typical Conditions  
3 (Early April 1990). And attached to that is also a  
4 document headed Water Formation In Control Air Supply,  
5 Adverse Conditions, and we mark both of these documents as  
6 Intervenor's 264.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: They all may be so marked.  
8 (Whereupon, the above-referenced  
9 documents were marked as  
10 Intervenor's Exhibits II-261 through  
11 264 for identification.)

12 MR. BLAKE: Can I just inquire what these are?  
13 Where they came from? He's certainly not going to  
14 establish that through these witnesses who I presume have  
15 never seen these before.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: These are documents based  
17 on engineering calculations common to knowledge of  
18 engineers who will be testifying experts in this area.

19 MR. BLAKE: Developed by you, developed by Mr.  
20 Mosbaugh?

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Developed by Intervenor.  
22 Mr. Hill, during the break I asked your counsel to provide  
23 you with the document that has now been marked as  
24 Intervenor's II-261. And I asked you whether --

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I'm sorry, during the break?

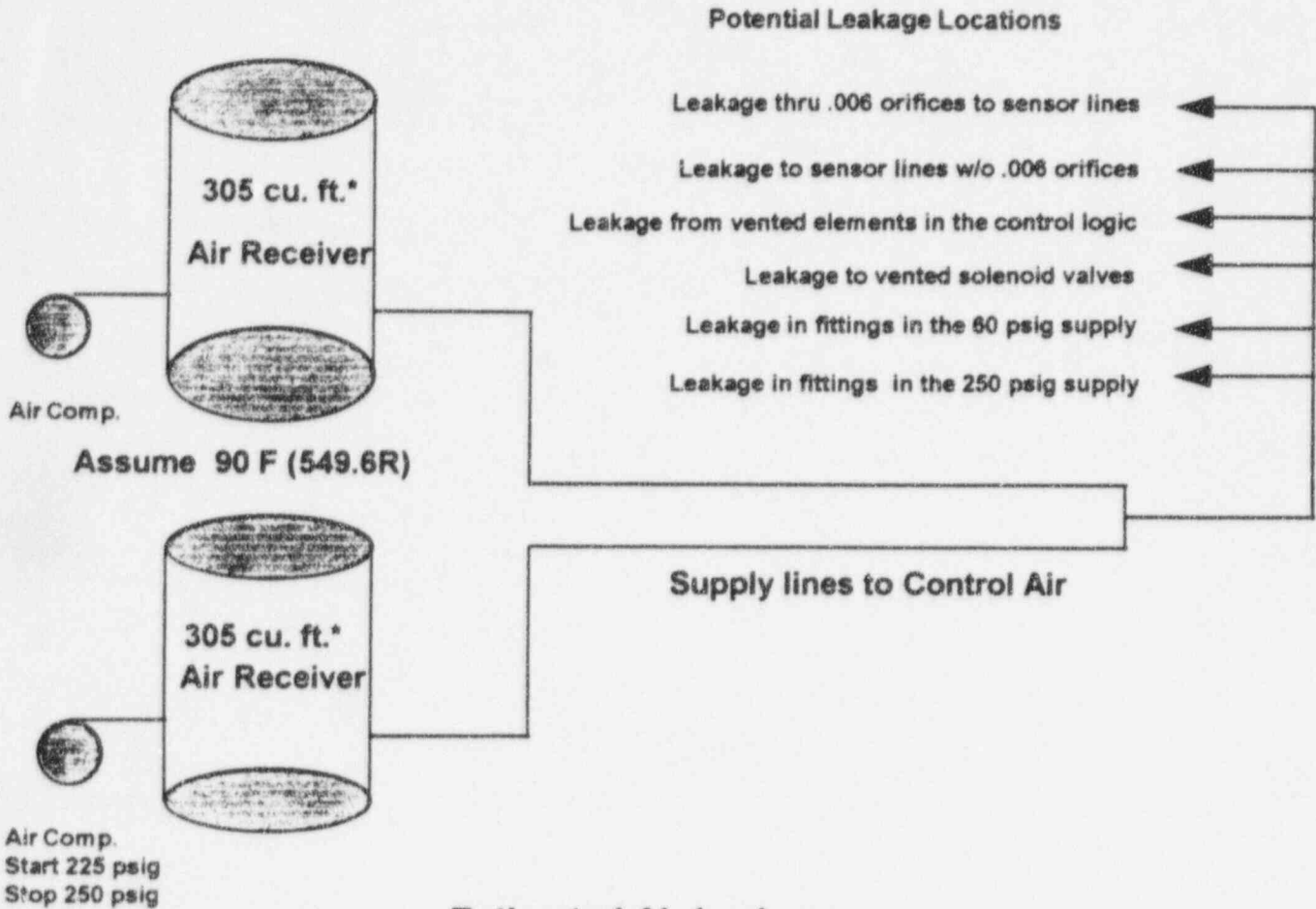
**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

# Estimate of DG Daily Air Leakage



## Estimated Air Leakage

1 atm = 14.7 psia

225 psig = 239.7 psia = 16.3 atm. , 250 psig = 264.7 psia = 18.0 atm.

scf = standard cubic feet (at STP)

scf per tank @ 225 psig = (16.3 atm) x 305cu. ft.\* x 491.6 R / 549.6 R = 4447 scf.

scf per tank @ 250 psig = (18.0 atm) x 305cu. ft.\* x 491.6R / 549.6 R = 4911 scf.

Volume added per cycle = 464 scf

Compressor capacity = 76 scfm\*

Running time per cycle = 464 scf / 76 scfm = 6.1 minutes

Assume each compressor cycles on 1 time per 8 hour shift to make up for leakage:

This is 6 additions of 464 scf of air per day = 2784 scf / day

= 116 scf / hour

= 1.93 scf / minute

= .032 scf / second

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Docket No. 50-424/425-OLA-3

EXHIBIT NO. II-261

\* Data from FSAR Table 9.5.6-1 (Board Exh. #3)

In the matter of Georgia Power Co. et al., Vogtle Units 1 & 2

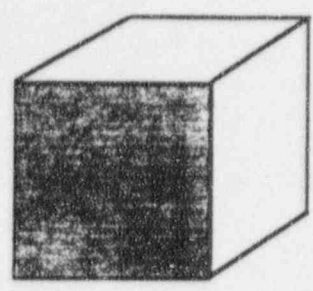
Staff  Applicant  Intervenor  Other

Identified  Received  Rejected Reporter SD

Date 9/19/95 Witness HILL and WARD



# Amount of Water in Humid Air at any Pressure



1 cubic foot of humid air

## At Any Pressure

<u>Dewpoint Temp. F</u>	<u>Vapor Pressure Water (in. Hg.) *</u>
95	1.66
90	1.42
86	1.25
80	1.03
60	.522
50	.362
35	.204

### EQUATIONS FROM EGG MANUAL SECTION 7 :

Parts Per Million by Volume = PPM<sub>V</sub>

$$PPM_V = \frac{\text{Partial pressure H}_2\text{O vapor}}{\text{Partial Pressure of Dry Air}} \times 10^6$$

\* Perry's Chemical Engineer's Hdbk. Fourth Edition

Partial pressure Water Vapor = Vapor pressure of Water at given temperature

Partial Pressure Dry Air = Total pressure - Vapor Pressure of Water at given Temp.

Parts Per Million by Weight = PPM<sub>W</sub>

$$PPM_W = PPM_V \times \frac{\text{Mol. wt. of H}_2\text{O}}{\text{Mol. Wt. Air}}$$

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
 Docket No. 50-424/425-OLA-3 EXHIBIT NO. A-262  
 In the matter of Georgia Power Co. et al., Vogtle Units 1 & 2  
 Staff  Applicant  Intervenor  Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 Identified  Received  Rejected Reporter SD  
 Date 9/19/95 Witness HILL and WARD

## SECTION 7

### GENERAL DEW POINT MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

# basic humidity definitions

#### DALTON'S LAW

John Dalton was the first to surmise that the total pressure,  $p_m$ , exerted by a mixture of gases or vapors is the sum of the pressures of each gas if it were to occupy the same volume by itself. The pressure which each gas component of a multiple constituent gas (such as air) exerts is called its partial pressure. If  $p_x$ ,  $p_y$ , and  $p_z$  represent the respective partial pressures of gases X, Y, and Z in a mixture, Dalton's Law states:

$$p_m = p_x + p_y + p_z + \dots$$

Elementary as it may seem, the concept of Dalton's Law is often overlooked in considering problems in humidity, because one forgets that the "water" in a gas is actually a gas itself and must be treated in accordance with the gas laws. Air must be considered a mixture of gases - oxygen, nitrogen, and water vapor (neglecting the minor constituents). All discussions of humidity can then be reduced to discussions of water vapor pressure, and all definitions encountered in humidity can be expressed in terms of vapor pressure.

#### DEW POINT

Dew Point is that unique temperature to which the air (or any gas) must be cooled in order that it shall be saturated with respect to water.

#### FROST POINT

Frost Point is that unique temperature to which the air (or any gas) must be cooled in order that it shall be saturated with respect to ice.

The dew point or frost point DEFINES the partial pressure of the water vapor in the gas, from the Smithsonian Meteorological Tables.

#### RELATIVE HUMIDITY

Relative Humidity is the ratio of the actual vapor pressure (as defined by the Tables) in the mixture to the saturation vapor pressure, with respect to water, at the prevailing dry bulb temperature.

Example 1. (Metric Units)

If dew point = 10°C and dry bulb = 25°C:

$$\begin{aligned} RH &= \frac{\text{Vapor Pressure at } 10^\circ\text{C}}{\text{Vapor Pressure at } 25^\circ\text{C}} \\ &= \frac{12.272 \text{ mb}}{31.671 \text{ mb}} = 38.7\% \end{aligned}$$

If frost point = -45°C  
and dry bulb = -40°C:

$$\begin{aligned} RH &= \frac{\text{Vapor Pressure at } -45^\circ\text{C (Actual)}}{\text{Vapor Pressure at } -40^\circ\text{C}} \\ &\quad \text{(with respect to water)} \\ &= \frac{0.07198 \text{ mb}}{0.1891 \text{ mb}} = 38.1\% \end{aligned}$$

Example 2. (English Units)

If dew point = 50°F and dry bulb = 90°F:

$$\begin{aligned} RH &= \frac{\text{Vapor Pressure at } 50^\circ\text{F}}{\text{Vapor Pressure at } 90^\circ\text{F}} \\ &= \frac{.3624'' \text{ Hg}}{1.422'' \text{ Hg}} = 25.5\% \end{aligned}$$

If frost point = -50°F  
and dry bulb = -40°F:

$$\begin{aligned} RH &= \frac{\text{Vapor Pressure at } -50^\circ\text{F (Actual)}}{\text{Vapor Pressure at } -40^\circ\text{F}} \\ &\quad \text{(with respect to water)} \\ &= \frac{1.990 \times 10^{-3}'' \text{ Hg}}{5.584 \times 10^{-3}'' \text{ Hg}} = 35.7\% \end{aligned}$$

NOTE: RH is arbitrarily defined with respect to water even though it seems that it should be with respect to ice at -40°C (-40°F).

#### PPM BY VOLUME

Parts per million (PPM) by volume is the ratio of the partial pressure of the water vapor to the partial pressure of the dry gas.

Example 1. (Metric Units)

If frost point = -60°C and system total pressure is 1013 mb (14.7 PSIA)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PPM}_v &= \frac{\text{Parts}}{\text{Million}} \\ &= \frac{\text{Vapor Pressure at } -60^\circ\text{C}}{\text{Total Pressure} - \text{Water Vapor Pressure at } -60^\circ\text{C}} \\ &= \frac{10.80 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mb}}{(1013 - 10.80 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ mb}} \times 10^6 \\ &= 10.7 \text{ PPM (by volume)} \end{aligned}$$

Example 2. (English Units)

If frost point = -70°F and system total pressure is 14.7 PSIA (29.92''Hg):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PPM}_v &= \frac{\text{Parts}}{\text{Million}} \\ &= \frac{\text{Vapor Pressure at } -70^\circ\text{F}}{\text{Total Pressure} - \text{Water Vapor Pressure at } -70^\circ\text{F}} \times 10^6 \\ &= \frac{4.974 \times 10^{-4}'' \text{ Hg}}{(29.92 - .004974)'' \text{ Hg}} \times 10^6 \\ &= 17 \text{ PPM (by volume)} \end{aligned}$$



### PPM BY WEIGHT

PPM by weight of dry gas is identical to PPM by volume except that the weight ratio changes with the molecular weight of the carrier gas.

#### Example 1. (Metric Units)

If frost point = -60°C, system total pressure is 1013 mb, and the carrier gas is hydrogen:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PPM}_W &= \text{PPM}_V \times \frac{\text{Mol. wt. of H}_2\text{O}}{\text{Mol. wt. of carrier gas}} \\ &= 10.7 \times \frac{18}{2} = 96.3\text{PPM} \\ &\quad \text{(by weight)} \end{aligned}$$

#### Example 2. (English Units)

If frost point = -70°F, system total pressure is 14.7 PSIA, and the carrier gas is hydrogen:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PPM}_W &= \text{PPM}_V \times \frac{\text{Mol. wt. of H}_2\text{O}}{\text{Mol. wt. of carrier gas}} \\ &= 17 \times \frac{18}{2} = 153\text{ PPM} \\ &\quad \text{(by weight)} \end{aligned}$$

### MOLECULAR WEIGHT OF COMMON GASES

Acetylene	26	Helium	4
Air	29	Hydrogen	2
Ammonia	17	Methane	16
Argon	40	Nitrogen	28
CO <sub>2</sub>	44	Oxygen	32
CO	28	Sulfur Dioxide	64
Ethylene	28	Water	18

### DEW POINT/FROST POINT RELATIONSHIPS

Below 0°C (32°F), dew point hygrometers measure the frost point temperature rather than the dew point. The tables below permit conversion from dew to frost point. For a more accurate conversion, consult Table 102 of Smithsonian Meteorological Tables.

Metric Units (°C)							
F.P.	D.P.	F.P.	D.P.	F.P.	D.P.	F.P.	D.P.
0	0	-12	-13.4	-24	-26.6	-36	-39.4
-1	-1.2	-13	-14.5	-25	-27.7	-37	-40.5
-2	-2.3	-14	-15.6	-26	-28.8	-38	-41.6
-3	-3.4	-15	-16.7	-27	-29.9	-39	-42.6
-4	-4.5	-16	-17.8	-28	-30.9	-40	-43.7
-5	-5.6	-17	-18.9	-29	-32.0	-41	-44.7
-6	-6.8	-18	-20.0	-30	-33.0	-42	-45.8
-7	-7.9	-19	-21.1	-31	-34.1	-43	-46.8
-8	-9.0	-20	-22.2	-32	-35.2	-44	-47.9
-9	-10.1	-21	-23.3	-33	-36.2	-45	-49.0
-10	-11.2	-22	-24.4	-34	-37.3	-46	-50.0
-11	-12.3	-23	-25.5	-35	-38.4		

English Units (°F)							
F.P.	D.P.	F.P.	D.P.	F.P.	D.P.	F.P.	D.P.
+32	+32	+10	+7.4	-12	-16.7	-34	-40.3
+31	+30.8	+9	+6.3	-13	-17.8	-35	-41.4
+30	+29.7	+8	+5.2	-14	-18.9	-36	-42.4
+29	+28.6	+7	+4.1	-15	-20.0	-37	-43.5
+28	+27.5	+6	+2.9	-16	-21.1	-38	-44.5
+27	+26.4	+5	+1.8	-17	-22.2	-39	-45.6
+26	+25.2	+4	+0.7	-18	-23.3	-40	-46.6
+25	+24.1	+3	-0.4	-19	-24.3	-41	-47.7
+24	+22.9	+2	-1.5	-20	-25.4	-42	-48.7
+23	+21.8	+1	-2.6	-21	-26.4	-43	-49.8
+22	+20.7	0	-3.7	-22	-27.5	-44	-50.8
+21	+19.6	-1	-4.8	-23	-28.6	-45	-51.9
+20	+18.5	-2	-5.8	-24	-29.6	-46	-52.9
+19	+17.4	-3	-6.9	-25	-30.6	-47	-54.0
+18	+16.2	-4	-8.0	-26	-31.7	-48	-55.0
+17	+15.1	-5	-9.1	-27	-32.8	-49	-56.1
+16	+14.0	-6	-10.2	-28	-33.9	-50	-57.1
+15	+12.9	-7	-11.3	-29	-35.0	-51	-58.2
+14	+11.8	-8	-12.4	-30	-36.1	-52	-59.2
+13	+10.7	-9	-13.5	-31	-37.2	-53	-60.3
+12	+9.6	-10	-14.6	-32	-38.2		
+11	+8.5	-11	-15.8	-33	-39.3		

REFERENCE: Smithsonian Meteorological Tables, Sixth Revised Edition, List, Robert J., Publication No. 4014, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Table 15-1. Thermodynamic Properties of Moist Air (Standard Atmospheric Pressure, 29.921 in. Hg)

Temp. (°F.)	Saturation humidity $H_s \times 10^6$	Volume, cu. ft./lb. dry air			Enthalpy, B.t.u./lb. dry air			Entropy, B.t.u./°F.(lb. dry air)			Condensed water			Temp. (°F.)
		$v_a$	$v_{a,s}$	$v_g$	$h_a$	$h_{a,s}$	$h_g$	$s_a$	$s_{a,s}$	$s_g$	Enthalpy, B.t.u./lb. $h_w$	Entropy, B.t.u./ (lb.)°F. $s_w$	Vapor press., in. Hg $p_w \times 10^6$	
-160	0.2120	7.520	0.000	7.520	-38.504	0.000	-38.504	-0.10300	0.00000	-0.10300	-222.00	-0.4907	0.1009	-160
-155	386.7	7.647	0.000	7.647	-37.296	0.000	-37.296	-0.09901	0.00000	-0.09901	-220.40	-0.4853	1842	-155
-150	6932	7.775	0.000	7.775	-36.088	0.000	-36.088	-0.09508	0.00000	-0.09508	-218.77	-0.4800	3301	-150
-145	1.219	7.902	0.000	7.902	-34.881	0.000	-34.881	-0.09121	0.00000	-0.09121	-217.12	-0.4747	5807	-145
-140	2.109	8.029	0.000	8.029	-33.674	0.000	-33.674	-0.08740	0.00000	-0.08740	-215.44	-0.4695	1.004	-140
-135	3.566	8.156	0.000	8.156	-32.468	0.000	-32.468	-0.08365	0.00000	-0.08365	-213.75	-0.4642	1.707	-135
-130	6.000	8.283	0.000	8.283	-31.262	0.000	-31.262	-0.07997	0.00000	-0.07997	-212.03	-0.4590	2.858	-130
$H_s \times 10^6$														
-125	0.9887	8.411	0.000	8.411	-30.057	0.000	-30.057	-0.07634	0.00000	-0.07634	-210.28	-0.4538	0.4710	-125
-120	1.606	8.537	0.000	8.537	-28.852	0.000	-28.852	-0.07277	0.00000	-0.07277	-208.52	-0.4485	7653	-120
-115	2.571	8.664	0.000	8.664	-27.648	0.000	-27.648	-0.06924	0.00000	-0.06924	-206.73	-0.4433	1.226	-115
-110	4.063	8.792	0.000	8.792	-26.444	0.000	-26.444	-0.06577	0.00000	-0.06577	-204.92	-0.4381	1.939	-110
-105	6.340	8.919	0.000	8.919	-25.240	0.001	-25.239	-0.06234	0.00000	-0.06234	-203.09	-0.4329	3.026	-105
-100	9.772	9.046	0.000	9.046	-24.037	0.001	-24.036	-0.05897	0.00000	-0.05897	-201.23	-0.4277	4.666	-100
$H_s \times 10^6$														
-95	1.489	9.173	0.000	9.173	-22.835	0.002	-22.833	-0.05565	0.00000	-0.05565	-199.35	-0.4225	0.7111	-95
-90	2.242	9.300	0.000	9.300	-21.631	0.002	-21.629	-0.05237	0.00001	-0.05236	-197.44	-0.4173	1.071	-90
-85	3.342	9.426	0.000	9.426	-20.428	0.003	-20.425	-0.04913	0.00001	-0.04912	-195.51	-0.4121	1.597	-85
-80	4.930	9.553	0.000	9.553	-19.225	0.005	-19.220	-0.04595	0.00001	-0.04594	-193.55	-0.4069	2.356	-80
-75	7.196	9.680	0.000	9.680	-18.022	0.007	-18.015	-0.04280	0.00002	-0.04278	-191.57	-0.4017	3.441	-75
-70	10.40	9.806	0.000	9.806	-16.820	0.011	-16.809	-0.03969	0.00003	-0.03966	-189.56	-0.3965	4.976	-70
-65	14.91	9.932	0.000	9.932	-15.617	0.015	-15.602	-0.03663	0.00005	-0.03658	-187.53	-0.3913	7.130	-65
$H_s \times 10^6$														
-60	2.118	10.059	0.000	10.059	-14.416	0.022	-14.394	-0.03360	0.00006	-0.03354	-185.47	-0.3861	1.0127	-60
-55	2.982	10.186	0.000	10.186	-13.214	0.031	-13.183	-0.03061	0.00009	-0.03052	-183.39	-0.3810	1.4258	-55
-50	4.163	10.313	0.001	10.314	-12.012	0.043	-11.969	-0.02766	0.00012	-0.02754	-181.29	-0.3758	1.9910	-50
-45	5.766	10.440	0.001	10.441	-10.811	0.060	-10.751	-0.02474	0.00015	-0.02459	-179.16	-0.3707	2.7578	-45
-40	7.925	10.566	0.001	10.567	-9.609	0.083	-9.526	-0.02186	0.00021	-0.02165	-177.01	-0.3655	3.7906	-40
-35	10.81	10.693	0.002	10.695	-8.408	0.113	-8.295	-0.01902	0.00028	-0.01874	-174.84	-0.3604	5.1713	-35
$H_s \times 10^6$														
-30	1.464	10.820	0.002	10.822	-7.207	0.154	-7.053	-0.01621	0.00038	-0.01583	-172.64	-0.3552	0.70046	-30
-25	1.969	10.946	0.004	10.950	-6.005	0.207	-5.798	-0.01342	0.00051	-0.01291	-170.42	-0.3500	94212	-25
-20	2.630	11.073	0.005	11.078	-4.804	0.277	-4.527	-0.01067	0.00068	-0.00999	-168.17	-0.3449	1.2587	-20
-15	3.491	11.200	0.006	11.206	-3.603	0.368	-3.235	-0.00796	0.00089	-0.00707	-165.90	-0.3398	1.6706	-15
-10	4.606	11.326	0.008	11.334	-2.402	0.487	-1.915	-0.00529	0.00115	-0.00414	-163.60	-0.3346	2.2035	-10
-5	6.040	11.452	0.011	11.463	-1.201	0.639	-0.562	-0.00263	0.00149	-0.00114	-161.28	-0.3295	2.8886	-5
$H_s \times 10^6$														
0	0.7872	11.578	0.015	11.593	0.000	0.835	0.835	0.00000	0.00192	0.00192	-158.93	-0.3244	3.7645	0
5	1.020	11.705	0.019	11.724	1.201	1.085	2.286	0.00260	0.00246	0.00506	-156.57	-0.3193	4.8779	5
10	1.315	11.831	0.025	11.856	2.402	1.401	3.803	0.00518	0.00314	0.00832	-154.17	-0.3141	6.2858	10
15	1.667	11.958	0.032	11.990	3.603	1.800	5.403	0.00772	0.00399	0.01171	-151.76	-0.3090	8.0565	15
20	2.152	12.084	0.042	12.126	4.804	2.302	7.106	0.01023	0.00504	0.01527	-149.31	-0.3039	10.272	20
25	2.733	12.211	0.054	12.265	6.005	2.929	8.934	0.01273	0.00635	0.01908	-146.85	-0.2988	13.032	25
30	3.454	12.338	0.068	12.406	7.206	3.709	10.915	0.01519	0.00796	0.02315	-144.36	-0.2936	16.452	30
32*	3.788	12.388	0.075	12.463	7.686	4.072	11.758	0.01617	0.00870	0.02487	-143.36	-0.2916	18.035	32
32*	3.788	12.388	0.075	12.463	7.686	4.072	11.758	0.01617	0.00870	0.02487	0.04	0.0000	18.037	32*
34	4.107	12.438	0.082	12.520	8.167	4.418	12.585	0.01715	0.00940	0.02655	2.06	0.0041	19.546	34
$H_s \times 10^6$														
36	4.450	12.489	0.089	12.578	8.647	4.791	13.438	0.01812	0.01016	0.02828	4.07	0.0081	0.2166	36
38	4.818	12.540	0.097	12.637	9.128	5.191	14.319	0.01909	0.01097	0.03006	6.08	0.0122	2.2904	38
40	5.213	12.590	0.105	12.695	9.608	5.622	15.230	0.02005	0.01183	0.03188	8.09	0.0162	2.4767	40
42	5.636	12.641	0.114	12.755	10.088	6.084	16.172	0.02101	0.01275	0.03376	10.09	0.0202	2.6763	42
44	6.091	12.691	0.124	12.815	10.569	6.580	17.149	0.02197	0.01373	0.03570	12.10	0.0242	2.8899	44
46	6.578	12.742	0.134	12.876	11.049	7.112	18.161	0.02293	0.01478	0.03771	14.10	0.0282	3.1185	46
48	7.100	12.792	0.146	12.938	11.530	7.681	19.211	0.02387	0.01591	0.03978	16.11	0.0321	3.3629	48
50	7.658	12.843	0.158	13.001	12.010	8.291	20.301	0.02481	0.01711	0.04192	18.11	0.0361	3.6240	50
52	8.256	12.894	0.170	13.064	12.491	8.945	21.436	0.02575	0.01839	0.04414	20.11	0.0400	3.9028	52
54	8.894	12.944	0.185	13.129	12.971	9.644	22.615	0.02669	0.01976	0.04645	22.12	0.0439	4.2004	54
56	9.575	12.995	0.200	13.195	13.452	10.39	23.84	0.02762	0.02121	0.04883	24.12	0.0478	4.5176	56
58	10.30	13.045	0.216	13.261	13.932	11.19	25.12	0.02855	0.02276	0.05131	26.12	0.0517	4.8558	58
60	11.08	13.096	0.233	13.329	14.413	12.05	26.46	0.02948	0.02441	0.05389	28.12	0.0555	5.2159	60
62	11.91	13.147	0.251	13.398	14.893	12.96	27.85	0.03040	0.02616	0.05656	30.12	0.0594	5.5994	62
64	12.80	13.197	0.271	13.468	15.374	13.94	29.31	0.03132	0.02803	0.05935	32.12	0.0632	6.0073	64
66	13.74	13.247	0.292	13.539	15.855	14.98	30.83	0.03223	0.03002	0.06225	34.11	0.0670	6.4411	66
68	14.75	13.298	0.315	13.613	16.335	16.09	32.42	0.03314	0.03213	0.06527	36.11	0.0708	6.9019	68
$H_s \times 10^6$														
70	1.582	13.348	0.339	13.687	16.816	17.27	34.09	0.03405	0.03437	0.06842	38.11	0.0746	7.3915	70
72	1.697	13.398	0.364	13.762	17.297	18.53	35.83	0.03495	0.03675	0.07170	40.11	0.0784	7.9112	72
74	1.819	13.449	0.392	13.841	17.778	19.88	37.66	0.03585	0.03928	0.07513	42.10	0.0821	8.4624	74
76	1.948	13.499	0.422	13.921	18.259	21.31	39.57	0.03675	0.04197	0.07872	44.10	0.0859	9.0470	76
78	2.086	13.550	0.453	14.003	18.740	22.84	41.58	0.03765	0.04482	0.08247	46.10	0.0896	9.6665	78

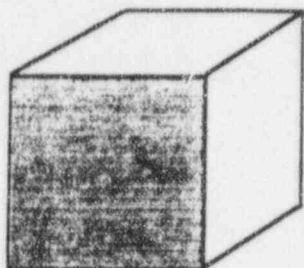
Compiled by John A. Goff and S. Gratch. See also Keenan and Keyes, "Thermodynamic Properties of Air," Wiley, New York, 1945.  
 Enthalpy of dry air taken as zero at 0°F. Enthalpy of liquid water taken as zero at 32°F.  
 \* Extrapolated to represent metastable equilibrium with undercooled liquid.







# Amount of Water in Humid Air at 240 PSIG (17.3 atm.)



1 cubic foot of humid air @ 240 PSIG (17.3 atm.)

and:

## Dewpoint 86 F

$$PPM_V = \frac{1.25 \text{ in. Hg.}}{(17.3 \text{ atm.} \times 29.92 \text{ in. Hg./atm.}) - 1.253 \text{ in. Hg.}} \times 10^6$$

$$PPM_V = .0024 \times 10^6$$

$$PPM_W = PPM_V \times \frac{18.01 \text{ Mol Wt.}}{29 \text{ Mol Wt.}} = .0024 \times .62 \times 10^6 = 1488 \text{ ppm water}$$

Specific vol air \* (1 atm) @ 86 F = 13.75 cu. ft. / #

Density of air (1 atm) @ 86 F = 1 / 13.75 = .073 # / cu. ft.

Density of air (17.3 atm) @ 86 F = 17.3 x .073 = 1.27 # / cu. ft.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Water content} &= 1.27 \text{ # dry air / cu. ft.} \times 1488 \times 10^{-6} \text{ # water / # dry air} \\ &= .00189 \text{ # water / cu. ft. dry air} \\ &= .030 \text{ oz. Water / cu. ft. dry air} \end{aligned}$$

## Dewpoint 60 F

Specific vol air \* (1 atm.) @ 60 F = 13.10 cu. ft. / #

Water Content = .522 / 1.253 x 13.75 / 13.10 x .030 oz. / cu ft dry air

= .013 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

\* Data from Perry's Chemical Engineers Hdbk.  
Fourth Edition

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Docket No. 50-424/425-OLA-3 EXHIBIT NO. II-263

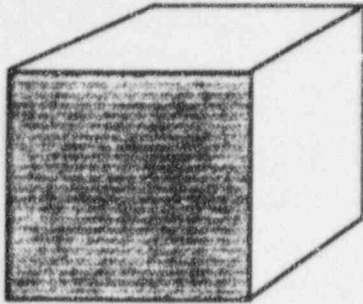
In the matter of Georgia Power Co. et al., Vogtle Units 1 & 2

Staff  Applicant  Intervenor  Other

Identified  Received  Rejected Reporter SD

Date 9/19/95 Witness Hill and WARD

# Amount of Water in Humid Air at 240 PSIG (17.3 atm.) , continued



1 cubic foot of humid air @ 240 PSIG ( 17.3 atm. )

Dewpoint 95 F

Water content = .039 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

Dewpoint 86 F

Water content = .030 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

Dewpoint 60 F

Water content = .013 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

Dewpoint 50 F

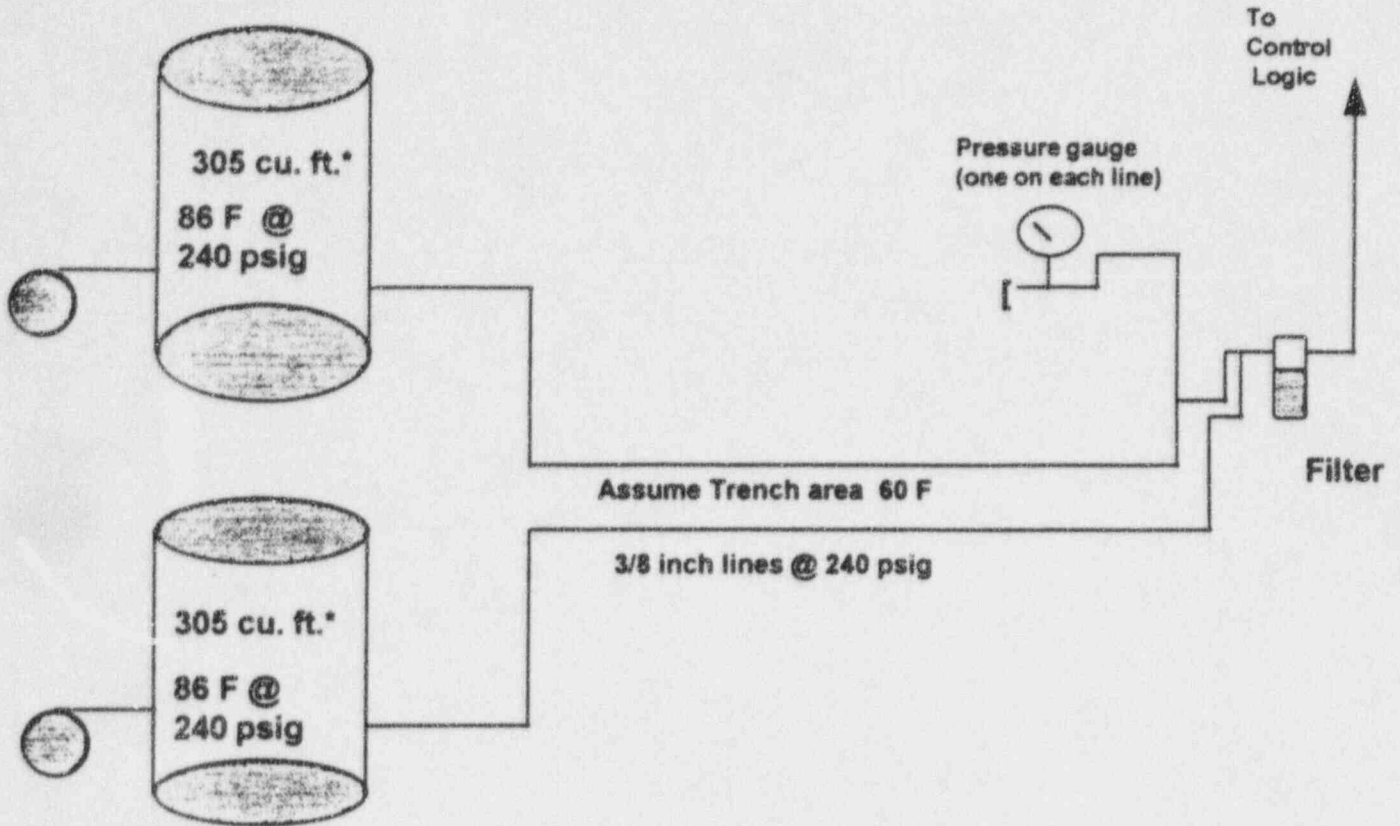
Water content = .009 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

Water condensed in cooling from 86 F to 60 F =  $(.030 - .0130)$  oz. / cu. ft.  
= .017 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

Water condensed in cooling from 95 F to 50 F =  $(.039 - .009)$  oz. / cu. ft.  
= .030 oz. / cu. ft. dry air

Sub # - 264

# Water Formation in Control Air Supply Typical Conditions (early April 1990)



Water condensed cooling 240 psig air from 86 F to 60 F = .017 oz. / cu. ft.

8 oz.

Volume of 240 psig air required to condense 8 oz of water =

$\frac{8 \text{ oz.}}{.017 \text{ oz./ cu. ft.}}$

= 470 cu. ft. @ 17.3 atm  
(240 psig) & 86 F

= 1594 cu. ft. @ 5.1 atm  
(60 psig) & 86 F

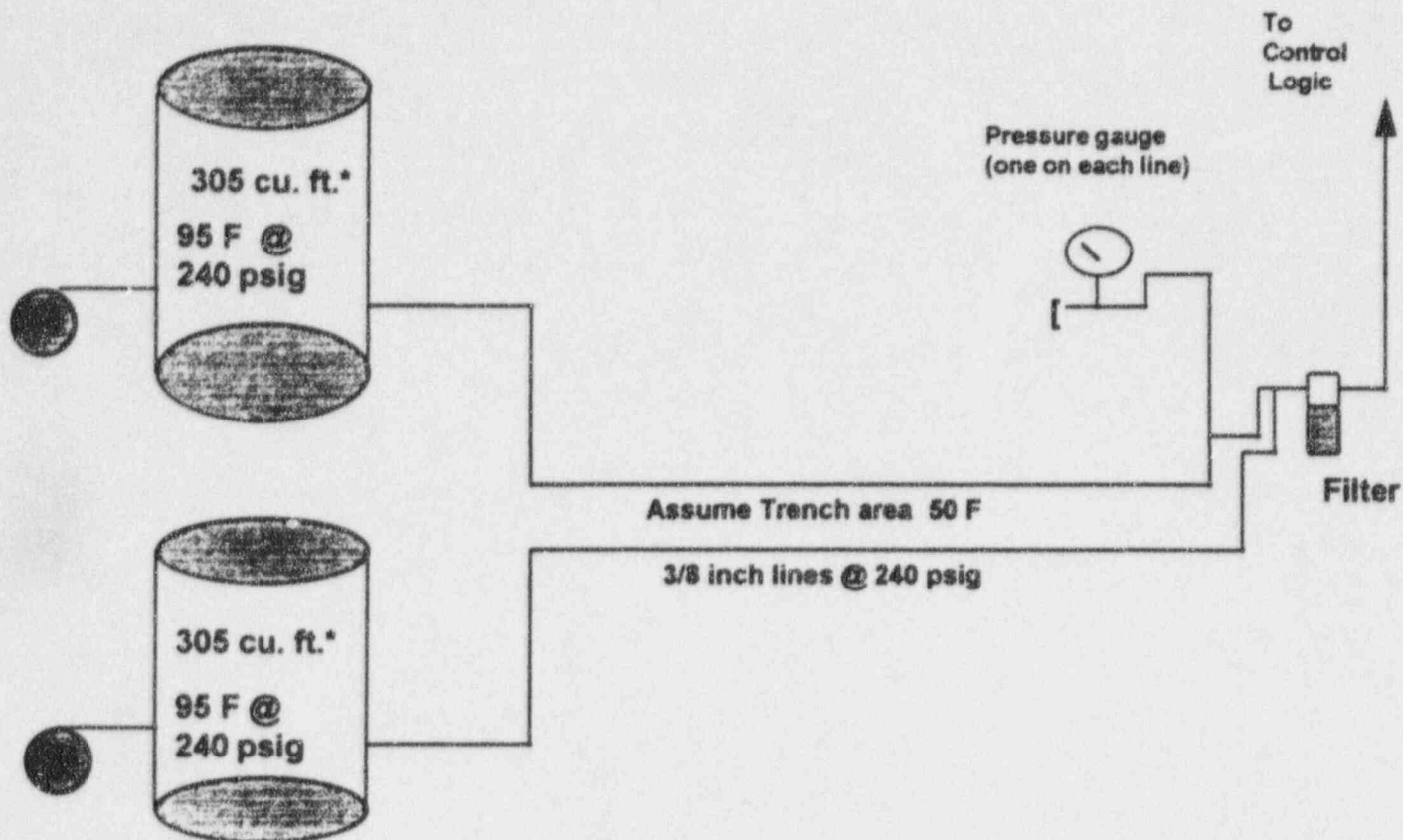
= 7326 scf.

Time to condense 8 oz. Water =  $\frac{7326 \text{ scf}}{2784 \text{ scfd}} = \underline{2.6 \text{ days}}$

Time available before 3-20-90 = 7 days (last run of DG1A before 3-20-90 was 3-13-90)

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
 Docket No. 50-424/425-OLA-3 EXHIBIT NO. II-264  
 In the matter of Georgia Power Co. et al., Vogtle Units 1 & 2  
 Staff  Applicant  Intervenor  Other  
 Identified  Received  Rejected Reporter SD  
 Date 5/19/95 Witness Hick and WARD

# Water Formation in Control Air Supply Adverse Conditions



Water condensed cooling 240 psig air from 95 F to 50 F = .03 oz. / cu. ft.

Volume of 240 psig air required to condense 8 oz of water =  $\frac{8 \text{ oz.}}{.03 \text{ oz./ cu. ft.}}$

= 267 cu. ft. @ 17.3 atm  
(240 psig) & 95 F  
= 905 cu. ft. @ 5.1 atm  
(60 psig) & 95 F  
= 4093 scf.

Time to condense 8 oz. Water =  $4093 \text{ scf} / 2784 \text{ scfd} = \underline{1.5 \text{ days}}$

Time available before 3-20-90 = 7 days (last run of DG1A before 3-20-90 was 3-13-90)

1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Lunch break.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And I pointed out some  
4 figures I wanted to see if you could agree with. And if  
5 you would look near the bottom of this document, it says  
6 running time per cycle and it comes to 6.1 minutes. Were  
7 you able to agree with that calculation?

8 WITNESS HILL: I have two, I guess, relatively  
9 minor comments on the calculation, but under estimated air  
10 leakage, the one, two, three, four, five, six, seventh  
11 line where it says compressor capacity --

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, sir.

13 WITNESS HILL: As I remember the compressor  
14 name plate data, - is a drawing that shows the  
15 compressor name plate -- the capacity is given as 88  
16 actual cubic feet per minute instead of 76 standard cubic  
17 feet per minute.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The documentation of 76  
19 comes from Ward Exhibit 3, which you do not have in front  
20 of you, but it is from the FSAR table. Does that --

21 WITNESS HILL: well, I would be more inclined  
22 to believe the actual compressor name plate data. The  
23 FSAR would typically list a lower or upper limit as  
24 applicable. In this particular case, it would be a lower  
25 limit on capacity. I only mention this because in order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 to bring this in conformance with my calculations, we  
2 would have to have the same basis.

3 BOARD EXAMINATION

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: This would make running time  
5 per cycle slightly less than 6.1 minutes, is that correct?

6 WITNESS HILL: Yes, sir.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your number was actual and  
8 this number would be standard, wouldn't it?

9 WITNESS HILL: The number used here is  
10 standard, but the compressor is typically rated at actual  
11 because you have so many rpm, a certain displacement in  
12 the cylinders, and they will draw in the same volume of  
13 air regardless of the density of the air.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: This changes it to about 5.5  
15 or 5.6. Does this make any difference in what you're  
16 doing, Mr. Kohn?

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Not much, Your Honor.

18 MR. BLAKE: Can we have a proffer before we go  
19 through this painful exercise any further, Judge Bloch, of  
20 where we're headed? You at least have the benefit of  
21 the cross examination plan.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What is the purpose of this?

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, we're going through  
24 the testimony of Mr. Hill with respect to how long it  
25 takes to form water in the system, which was something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 like 22 days, I think is in his testimony.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You think you can establish  
3 it will take how many days?

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: One or two days.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay, that seems like  
6 legitimate goal for cross examination. Let's take in that  
7 proffer and take a break for ten minutes.

8 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
9 record from 2:55 p.m. until 3:07 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: On the record. Let's go!

11 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you know the difference  
13 between SCFM and ACFM?

14 WITNESS HILL: Are you asking me?

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, sir.

16 WITNESS HILL: A standard cubic foot of air is  
17 defined at particular temperature and pressure conditions.  
18 Unfortunately, those conditions are not standard  
19 universally. But for most practical work, it's defined at  
20 atmospheric pressure and a temperature of about 70 degrees  
21 Fahrenheit.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And ACFM?

23 WITNESS HILL: An actual cubic foot is a cubic  
24 foot of air at whatever density the air is at. At  
25 standard temperature and pressure an actual cubic foot and

**NEAL R. GHOSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the standard cubic foot are the same. If you double the  
2 pressure, you cut the absolute temperature in half, the  
3 air becomes twice as dense and the actual cubic foot would  
4 contain twice as many air molecules as the standard cubic  
5 foot.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And do you know what STP  
7 is, standard temperature and pressure?

8 WITNESS HILL: Standard temperature and  
9 pressure is temperature and pressure as defined in  
10 whatever standard you're using. Normally it's standard  
11 atmospheric pressure at a temperature of about 70 degrees  
12 Fahrenheit. In some applications, it's atmospheric  
13 pressure and a temperature of 0°C or 32°F. There are also  
14 other applications in which different standard  
15 temperatures are used.

16 It's not -- the term standard there  
17 unfortunately does not apply to a universal standard for  
18 temperature.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, sir. Now I'd  
20 like to call your attention to the document marked as  
21 Intervenor's II-262, and I'd like you to look down on the  
22 bottom half where it says equation from EG&G manual  
23 section seven. Can you confirm that those equations are  
24 properly set forth here?

25 WITNESS HILL: I have not checked those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 equations yet.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: How long will it take?

3 WITNESS HILL: If I might ask a question here,  
4 Your Honor?

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Please do. Ask it of the  
6 attorney for Intervenor.

7 WITNESS HILL: If the object is to establish  
8 how many ounces of water there are per cubic foot of air,  
9 I do agree with the general order of magnitude of the  
10 numbers on the second page of Intervenor's Exhibit II-263.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, that's fine. We can  
12 jump to there.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Did we just jump? Great!

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The witness is agreeing to  
15 get to where I wanted to go. I'm happy. And can you look  
16 now down to the bottom of Intervenor's 263, page two,  
17 under heading Water Condensed and Cooling From 86°F to  
18 60°F, and the other one, Water Condensed and Cooling from  
19 95°F to 50°F? Do you agree with those calculations?

20 WITNESS HILL: I agree with the order of  
21 magnitude of the numbers. I haven't checked them with a  
22 calculator, but calculating it independently with just a  
23 pencil calc, they look approximately correct.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now I'd like to call your  
25 attention to Intervenor's 264. Based on your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 calculations, if you would look down near the bottom, it  
2 says time to condense -- well, let's actually start above  
3 water condensed cooling 240 psig air from 86°F to 60°F  
4 equals 9.17 ounces per cubic foot, and then there's volume  
5 of 240 psig air required to condense eight ounces of  
6 water.

7 Do you agree with the end result of 73 -- of  
8 the three end results given down there of 470 cubic feet  
9 at 17.3 atmosphere, the 1594 cubic feet of 5.1  
10 atmospheres, and the 7326 SCF?

11 WITNESS HILL: I would agree with the general  
12 order of magnitude of the numbers again without confirming  
13 it with a calculator. They look approximately correct.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And then based on your  
15 general understanding, would you agree with the conclusion  
16 that the time to condense eight ounces of water at 7326  
17 SCF at the estimate leakage rate from the first document  
18 identified as Intervenor's 261 would come to 2.6 days?

19 WITNESS HILL: Again, the number looks  
20 approximately correct.

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And the next page, I'll ask  
22 you to do the same calculation to see if you can come to -  
23 - the second to the bottom line, where time to condense  
24 eight ounces of water of 4093 SCF at 27 S4SCFD would come  
25 to 1.5 days?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The table says something  
2 slightly different than was read, but we'll keep that in  
3 mind.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: At should be divided by.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That wasn't the only error,  
6 but that's okay.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: All right. I apologize for  
8 whatever errors I made.

9 WITNESS HILL: Again, the number looks  
10 approximately correct.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, we're still looking  
12 for the knock out blow.

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So then based on these  
14 calculations, you would agree that eight ounces of water  
15 could form in the 240 pound line in one and a half to  
16 three days?

17 WITNESS HILL: I agree with the calculations,  
18 Mr. Kohn, but in order to agree that eight ounces of water  
19 could form in the line, you would have to state under what  
20 circumstances that formed. I agree with the numbers in  
21 the calculation, but that really doesn't set forth any  
22 assumptions regarding what's happening in the line and the  
23 diesel building.

24 BOARD EXAMINATION

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: If he can establish that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 conditions in the hypothetical exist, then you agree it  
2 could occur, is that right?

3 WITNESS HILL: Yes, sir.

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, I don't think this  
5 witness is -- has directly observed whether the conditions  
6 occurred in this time period.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, let's start with some  
8 of them at least. You testified, I believe, that the 86°  
9 dew point at 240 psi in the receiver existed?

10 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Page number,  
11 please?

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Prefiled testimony page 12,  
13 line seven.

14 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What was the question again?

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The witness agreed for the  
17 purposes of the calculations he presented that the 86° dew  
18 point at 240 psi in the receiver --

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Is what?

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Is a condition at the  
21 plant.

22 WITNESS HILL: I use that number as the basis  
23 for my calculation. Whether or not it actually existed is  
24 something I really cannot testify to. It was a number  
25 documented in the work orders and presumably may have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 existed in one or more of the receivers at some time.

2 WITNESS WARD: I believe I came up with that  
3 number as the example to work at here based on that being  
4 the highest number that was used -- that was recorded when  
5 we had the early April question. Right, right.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now if I understand it,  
7 the trench area is approximately 80 -- has approximately  
8 an 80 foot horizontal run, is that correct?

9 WITNESS HILL: I would say somewhere between  
10 40 and 80. I don't think it's as much as 80. We can  
11 check that on the drawings, however.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If the witness could  
13 refresh his recollection by looking at whatever drawings  
14 he needs to to determine whether it was 80 feet.

15 WITNESS HILL: I do not have those drawings  
16 here in the witness box.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I believe we returned those  
18 to Licensee. If you have those drawings?

19 MR. BLAKE: Do you know where they are, Dr.  
20 Hill?

21 WITNESS HILL: I believe I can put my hands on  
22 that one.

23 MR. BLAKE: Well, why don't you go ahead and  
24 do it?

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: We'll take a break recess to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 do that. We'll just wait.

2 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
3 record from 3:17 p.m. until 3:24 p.m.)

4 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Can you determine whether  
6 the length of the trench where the trip lines and supply  
7 lines are running are approximately 80 feet in length?

8 WITNESS HILL: I am referring to a ventilation  
9 drawing which is 1X40J5103. It's not the best drawing in  
10 the world off of which to get the length of the trench,  
11 however it does show the end of the engine and outline and  
12 I recall approximately where the control panel is. The  
13 distance between the end of the engine where the trench  
14 starts and the control panel where it terminates is on the  
15 order of 30 feet scaled on this drawing.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Plus the engine? Plus the  
17 length of the engine?

18 WITNESS HILL: The tubing has a vertical run  
19 at the north end of the engine which is the end closest to  
20 the control panel -- comes up out of the trench. And then  
21 runs alongside the engine. The trench only extends from  
22 the control panel to the nearest point on the engine  
23 proper.

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: For the record, I'd like to  
25 note that this drawing is not being made an exhibit and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 cannot be found as part of the record.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: My understanding -- the  
3 lines come in from the back side of the engine, is that  
4 correct?

5 WITNESS HILL: I don't know what you're  
6 referring to as the back side, Mr. Kohn.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: This is the second time we've  
8 had that problem.

9 WITNESS HILL: The lines extend from the  
10 control panel to the northwest corner of the engine where  
11 they exit the trench, run vertically, and then resume  
12 horizontal run along the side of the engine. The trench  
13 extends from the control panel, which is north of the  
14 engine, up to the northwest side of the engine itself.

15 When I say the engine itself, the trench  
16 extends on past the generator and up to the northwest  
17 corner of the diesel motor.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You would agree that cold  
19 air would settle to the lowest areas in the diesel  
20 generator building?

21 WITNESS HILL: Generally speaking, yes.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And would you agree that  
23 the foundation the diesel generator building is fairly  
24 massive amount of cement?

25 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005



1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And would you agree that  
2 the ground temperature which that foundation lies on is  
3 going to be cooler than the ambient air temperature in the  
4 building?

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You want to specify a season  
6 or a time?

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Coming out of winter,  
8 spring time, say March 1990.

9 WITNESS HILL: I don't know what the  
10 temperature inside the diesel building would be at that  
11 point in time. The ground temperature I would guess just  
12 based on my knowledge of temperatures and caves and other  
13 underground areas to be perhaps on the order of 55° to 60°  
14 Fahrenheit.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And as I understand it,  
16 your understanding is this trench has a cover on it?

17 WITNESS HILL: The trench has steel checker  
18 plate cover.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On portions of it or on the  
20 entire trench?

21 WITNESS HILL: Over the entire length of the  
22 trench, other than a small opening at one end where it  
23 exits up the side of the diesel.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So then the temperature in  
25 the trench would approximate the foundation temperature?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I think you indicated that between 55° and 60°?

2 WITNESS HILL: I would expect it to, yes.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And now if you would look  
4 back at Intervenor's II-264. We've gone over the 86°  
5 Fahrenheit on the top in the receiver -- the dew points in  
6 the receivers. And the next assumption assumes the trench  
7 temperature of 60° Fahrenheit?

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Where are you?

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On Intervenor's II-264. If  
10 -- there's a top lay out drawing -- first has the air  
11 receivers, and then it says assumed trench area at 60°  
12 Fahrenheit. And in the calculations, it would be the  
13 first sentence appearing underneath that drawing which  
14 says water condensed cooling 240 psi air from 86°F to 60°F.  
15 And now based on what you would assume to be the trench  
16 area temperature, do you now believe that the calculations  
17 presented here are reasonable approximation?

18 WITNESS HILL: Going through this calculation  
19 line by line, water condensed cooling 240 psig air from  
20 86°F to 60°F, .017 ounces per foot, and I agree with that.  
21 The volume of air required to condense eight ounces of  
22 water, 470 cubic feet at 240 psig, I can agree with that.  
23 The 1594 cubic feet at 60 psig, I can agree with that.  
24 And the 7326 standard cubic feet I can agree with.

25 I don't know where the 2784 standard cubic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 feet per day comes from, however.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That's coming from the  
3 first page, Intervenor's II-261, based on the 76 SCFM,  
4 running time for 6.1 minutes.

5 WITNESS HILL: I do have that page in front of  
6 me. And at the top, it says potential leakage locations.  
7 We have leakage through the 006 orifices to the sensor  
8 lines.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay, now if you'd look  
10 down below, it assumes each compressor cycles on one time  
11 per eight hour shift to make up for leakage.

12 WITNESS HILL: I see where the total quantity  
13 of air injected into the air receiver over a 24 hour  
14 period is derived. I see how that is derived. I really  
15 don't have any objection to that. But looking at the  
16 potential leakage locations on the top, --

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay, you don't have to  
18 look at that, sir.

19 WITNESS HILL: Oh, yes, I do.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Okay.

21 WITNESS HILL: The reason I do --

22 MR. BLAKE: If you don't allow the witness to  
23 look at and carry through, I'm going to object to --

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: No, he can certainly look  
25 at it. I don't mean --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Explain the relevance of the  
2 potential leakage location.

3 WITNESS HILL: Yeah, the reason I do, Mr.  
4 Kohn, the bottom -- the last one listed here is leakage in  
5 fittings in the 250 psig supply. That 250 psig supply  
6 includes not only that little run of 3/8 tubing, it also  
7 includes a substantial run of pipe -- three inch pipe with  
8 a number of fittings. It includes a number of fittings  
9 off of the receiver itself.

10 And I cannot imagine that that leakage is  
11 confined to leakage through the 3/8 tubing going down  
12 through the trench and tubing downstream of that. I can  
13 concede everything in the calculation except the  
14 presumption here that all of the air that is injected into  
15 the receiver winds up as flow through the 3/8 inch tubes  
16 that supply 240 psig air to the control cabinet.

17 There are many other leakage paths external to  
18 that.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are the 3/8 lines welded?

20 WITNESS HILL: The pipe itself is welded, but  
21 it has a number of valves and fittings on it which have  
22 packings, flanged connections -- there are a number of  
23 valves which can leak. There are many possibilities for  
24 leakage out of that three inch line.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I'd like to call your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 attention to page ten, line 23, of the testimony, Mr.  
2 Hill.

3 BOARD EXAMINATION

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: But before we continue, is it  
5 Professor Hill, is that right?

6 WITNESS HILL: No.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Dr. Hill?

8 WITNESS HILL: Doctor.

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Have you estimated yourself  
10 in your testimony what the potential leakage is?

11 WITNESS HILL: No, I have not. I did a  
12 calculation based on certain parameters which were, you  
13 know, way outside of any reasonable expectations to  
14 determine a lower bound on the number of days it would  
15 take to accumulate eight ounces of water inside the 60  
16 psig control tubing.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, did you find that there  
18 was data available to make reasonable calculations of the  
19 upper bound of leakage?

20 WITNESS HILL: No, sir, I didn't use data; I  
21 used leakage paths through the six -- 006 inch orifices  
22 and postulated for purposes of the calculation only that  
23 the trip lines and the sensors on the ends of those trip  
24 lines would leak sufficiently to allow critical flow  
25 through each orifice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So what portion of your  
2 testimony are you reading from?

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You made an assumption that  
4 the orifice is -- yeah, what portion?

5 WITNESS HILL: I was actually quoting that  
6 from memory, sir. Page 12, starting on line 13.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And so how does your  
8 assumption about leakage compare to what you understand to  
9 be the assumption in Intervenor II-261 so that we can  
10 understand what the difference is here?

11 WITNESS HILL: There are two totally different  
12 approaches in the Intervenor approach. They take the  
13 total quantity of air that is injected into the receiver  
14 by the compressor and then postulate that all of that air  
15 which has to leak out of the system somewhere is leaking  
16 through pathways that have to be supplied through the 3/8  
17 inch tube that runs in the trench from the diesel engine  
18 to the control panel.

19 I took a totally different approach and  
20 postulated that there was leakage in the trip lines and  
21 the sensors, which are supplied through the 006 inch  
22 orifices in the control panel which are continuously  
23 pressurized. I then calculated the total quantity of  
24 leakage, assuming that there was critical flow through  
25 each orifice. At 60 psi, you can only have so much flow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 through the orifice. You reach a condition called  
2 critical velocity.

3 Basically sonic velocity through the orifice,  
4 and you can't have anything over and above that regardless  
5 of the pressure drop.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I take it in your opinion  
7 that's a very liberal assumption for calculation purposes?

8 WITNESS HILL: Yes, sir; it's a very liberal  
9 assumption.

10 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Yeah, what  
11 pressure drop does that critical velocity correspond to?

12 WITNESS HILL: It's just critical velocity.  
13 It doesn't correspond to a pressure drop. I think you  
14 would reach that velocity at about 15 or 18 psi, something  
15 on that order.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And I assume, if I'm reading  
17 it correctly, that what you call critical velocity now is  
18 called in the testimony maximum possible flow?

19 WITNESS HILL: Maximum possible flow, yes,  
20 sir.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Same thing, right?

22 WITNESS HILL: Same thing. But no matter how  
23 much you increase the pressure, you will not increase that  
24 maximum possible flow and velocity. It's always going to  
25 be limited to something on the order of 1,100 feet per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 second.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So if I understand correctly,  
3 you believe that the Intervenor's assumptions create a  
4 condition that's contrary to the physical laws of this  
5 system?

6 WITNESS HILL: No, sir; I would just question  
7 their postulation that all of the leakage in the system is  
8 through fittings on the 3/8 inch supply tube and fittings  
9 and other devices downstream of that.

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And if those assumptions are  
11 correct, would their calculation be correct?

12 WITNESS HILL: If those assumptions are  
13 correct, then it would be possible to condense eight  
14 ounces of water in the 3/8 inch line over the period of  
15 2.6 days, plus or minus.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Now if there is water  
17 condensed in the system, is there any reason to believe  
18 that it would do anything but linger and just stay there  
19 so that the next time it will just build up?

20 WITNESS HILL: I'm sure that some of that  
21 water would be pushed into the filter element in the  
22 cabinet and any liquid water that gets into the inlet of  
23 the filter element is going to wind up in the bowl down  
24 below the element. There's a baffle that covers about  
25 the bottom 50% of the bowl which holds several ounces.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Any water which is injected into the bowl winds up below  
2 that baffle I think would take a long time to evaporate.

3           So if you did have any massive condensation in  
4 that supply line leading to the cabinet, you then fill the  
5 bowl in the filter element which is necessary in order to  
6 inject that water on into the regulator and into the 60  
7 psi tubing downstream of the regulator that at some point  
8 in time water would be found in that bowl.

9           The filter elements are changed on some  
10 regular basis, and --

11           CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What is the right -- what is  
12 the basis -- what is the period between the inspections of  
13 the filter element?

14           WITNESS HILL: They're changed either every 18  
15 months or every three years. I've forgotten which.

16           CHAIRMAN BLOCH: And so whether or not it  
17 would be discovered would depend on whether or not there  
18 was an inspection while the accumulation occurred, is that  
19 right?

20           WITNESS HILL: An inspection long after the  
21 accumulation occurred would still show some water in there  
22 because there's no flowing air in contact with that water  
23 below the baffle. So even though it will very slowly  
24 evaporate, there's no air to sweep the high humidity air  
25 above the water in a way to allow more evaporation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn?

2 CROSS EXAMINATION (continued)

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now if the compressor  
4 cycled on more frequently than assumed in Intervenor's  
5 Exhibit II-261, that would result in faster formation of  
6 water, correct?

7 WITNESS HILL: It could, depending on the  
8 location of the leaks.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And as I understand it,  
10 your calculation assumes that the leakage is occurring  
11 exclusively from the point 006 orifices?

12 WITNESS HILL: My calculation is based on the  
13 postulate that the leakage out of the 60 psig side of the  
14 system is through those 006 orifices. And this particular  
15 calculation, I'm not postulating anything regarding  
16 leakage on the 240 psig side of the system.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Well, were you generally  
18 aware that numerous fittings associated with the 60 pound  
19 side were leaking in the 1990 time frame?

20 WITNESS HILL: To the best of my recollection,  
21 the leaks were all associated with trip lines, but I will  
22 not swear to that. Trip lines being lines that are  
23 downstream of the --

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Swage lock fittings? Leaks  
25 at swage lock fittings -- were you aware of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 WITNESS HILL: On the trip lines?

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: In the control cabinet.

3 WITNESS HILL: In the control cabinet itself?

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes.

5 WITNESS HILL: Those I was not aware of.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And you wouldn't have taken  
7 any consideration of the leaks on the 250 pound side swage  
8 lock fittings in the control cabinet?

9 WITNESS HILL: Those would not enter into this  
10 calculation. Because again, any leaks in the -- any  
11 condensation in the 240 psig side of the line would  
12 eventually wind up in the bowl below the filter.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn, the Board doesn't  
14 have any sharp recollection of where in our record you  
15 established that those swage lock fittings were found to  
16 have leaked.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Owyong and Johnston, I  
18 believe.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: There's also been testimony  
21 in the record that there's continuous flow through control  
22 elements venting. Were you aware of that fact?

23 WITNESS HILL: If you could be a little more  
24 specific on where that water was venting?

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Control logic elements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 venting -- air venting through control element logic.

2 WITNESS HILL: I'm not aware that any air was  
3 venting through the control element logic with the diesels  
4 shut down. I don't believe there is a path, but I can be  
5 proven wrong on that.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: In this filter element  
7 you've been testifying about, are you aware of a cyclonic  
8 effect occurring in that -- inside the filter?

9 WITNESS HILL: Yes, I am.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Inside the filter bowl?

11 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And so there's some form of  
13 swirling action agitating the contents of the filter bowl,  
14 was that correct?

15 WITNESS HILL: It's not a swirling action to  
16 agitate the contents of the filter bowl. The incoming air  
17 enters tangentially and, you know, makes a few turns  
18 around the top of the filter element which flings any  
19 entrained particles or moisture droplets to the outside.  
20 And these then trickle down the walls of the bowl and  
21 accumulate in the bottom.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: There has to be some way  
23 for the water to get down to the bottom of the bowl.

24 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And therefore, water vapor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 could therefore come back up?

2 WITNESS HILL: Water vapor can come back up.  
3 However, because there's a baffle which covers the bottom  
4 of the bowl, there's a small gap between the baffle and  
5 the wall of the bowl. That gap is large enough to allow  
6 particles and moisture droplets entrained in the air  
7 stream which are dropping down the outside of the bowl to  
8 fall into the bottom.

9 Any water which accumulate below that baffle  
10 is not subject to air currents. It will evaporate, but  
11 you will -- you'll wind up with a layer of saturated air  
12 above the water interface and that saturated air will  
13 interchange with the air above it very slowly. So I would  
14 expect that any water that accumulates in the bottom of  
15 that bowl would take a long, long time to evaporate after  
16 conditions return back to the normal dew point.

17 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: How big is this gap? A  
18 quarter inch around the parameter of the bowl?

19 WITNESS HILL: Plus or minus --

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: -- excuse me, perimeter of  
21 the bowl?

22 WITNESS HILL: It's less than that.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Approximately then, can you  
24 give me your -- what you understand it to be?

25 WITNESS HILL: I would guess something on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 order of 1/16th or less.

2 BOARD EXAMINATION

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Is that memory that you  
4 consider fairly accurate, or is that speculation?

5 WITNESS HILL: That's based on my recollection  
6 of the drawing, Your Honor.

7 CROSS EXAMINATION

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Now the panel is heated, so  
9 the contents within inside the bowl would also be heated?

10 WITNESS HILL: That is true.

11 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: To 100° Fahrenheit?

12 WITNESS HILL: The thermostat in the panel is  
13 set to shut the heating strip off at 100°. Whether or not  
14 the temperature inside the panel ever reaches that level,  
15 I don't know. It's a 250 watt heater. The panel is  
16 fairly large, so it's possible that the inside of the  
17 panel never reaches 100°, and the strip runs continuously.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The heater is at the bottom  
19 of the panel, isn't it?

20 WITNESS HILL: The heater's at the bottom of  
21 the panel.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Below the filter?

23 WITNESS HILL: The filter's off to one side.  
24 I'm not sure exactly where the heating strip is located.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And this 100° Fahrenheit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 temperature would help the water to evaporate out of the  
2 bowl, wouldn't it, once it had gotten inside?

3 WITNESS HILL: It will evaporate more rapidly  
4 at higher temperature. But again, you have very still air  
5 conditions above the water because of the presence of that  
6 baffle, so evaporation is going to be slowed down by the  
7 fact that you're not transporting the saturated air above  
8 the water away and replacing that with dryer air that will  
9 allow more evaporation.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: But would you agree that  
11 the water could come out of the bowl in a period of  
12 months?

13 WITNESS HILL: Possibly.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And what's your -- what  
15 would be your lower limit in the number of months?

16 WITNESS HILL: I'd be very hesitant to put a  
17 number on it, but it will be slow process relative to a  
18 wide open bowl with -- exposed to room atmosphere.

19 BOARD EXAMINATION

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, you said you're  
21 hesitant to put a number on it, but you did. How much  
22 credit should we give to the number of a couple of months?

23 WITNESS HILL: I didn't put a number of a  
24 couple of months on, Your Honor. I said months -- I would  
25 expect months, but I would not put a number on the -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 wouldn't try to speculate as to the number of months.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So does months mean it could  
3 be one month also?

4 WITNESS HILL: Conceivably.

5 CROSS EXAMINATION

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If more than four ounces of  
7 water entered into the filter at one time, what would  
8 happen based on the cyclonic action? In other words, if  
9 the water was above the baffle, what would happen to that  
10 water?

11 WITNESS HILL: Water above the baffle?

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, sir.

13 WITNESS HILL: Water above the baffle would  
14 tend to evaporate much more rapidly because it's in  
15 contact with the moving air stream.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Could it be stirred and  
17 entrained further down into the system?

18 WITNESS HILL: I don't understand the  
19 question.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Let me rephrase that  
21 question. Could the cyclonic action agitate the water and  
22 push it further into the system if more than four ounces  
23 was -- entered the bowl?

24 WITNESS HILL: Well, if you fill the bowl  
25 completely, then water is going to enter into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 regulator and the rest of the system.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And how about if you fill  
3 it just to where the baffle begins? Is that the point  
4 where water is going to start entering the rest of the  
5 system?

6 WITNESS HILL: No, it's not. You would have  
7 to have on the order of two to three times that much  
8 water. The baffle is somewhere between, oh, 1/3 of the  
9 height and half the height above the bottom of the bowl.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So the eight ounces of  
11 water then would be -- would that be sufficient to force  
12 water further downstream if eight ounces entered the  
13 filter?

14 WITNESS HILL: As I remember looking at it  
15 sometime back, the volume of the bowl is on the order of  
16 25 cubic inches, and one ounce is -- one ounce is on the  
17 order of two cubic inches, so eight ounces is -- what, 16  
18 cubic inches, something like that? Am I right there?

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Aren't these numbers  
20 available from standard tables?

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I've been told they are,  
22 Your Honor.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: We'd be willing to take  
24 notice of the standard table. Just footnote it.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, Your Honor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Have you  
2 finished this line?

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I have no problem with the  
4 Board asking questions at this point, Your Honor.

5 BOARD EXAMINATION

6 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Dr. Hill, at  
7 the bottom of page 11 you tell the reader you're going to  
8 address the fact that Mr. Mosbaugh testified that a 16  
9 ounce glass jar was half filled with watery fluid that was  
10 in the controlled air tubing lines or line, as the case  
11 may be. And in response to that, you observed that this  
12 amount of water, about eight ounces, is enough to fill 20  
13 feet of 3/8 inch tubing.

14 Can you imagine a leak at the end of such a  
15 tube so that humid air can flow in and water can be  
16 condensed such that when the tube becomes water solid, the  
17 air flow would not force the water out? What is this  
18 semi-permeable leak we're talking about here? It leaks  
19 air but it doesn't leak water.

20 WITNESS HILL: No, sir. I addressed the two  
21 issues in the response to --

22 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: I'm not going  
23 further with your testimony, I'm simply saying sticking to  
24 the -- sentences one and two, what kind of a physical  
25 arrangement is this that can accumulate that much water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 through a mechanism of a leak which allows humid air to  
2 flow through the tube but the leak doesn't let the water  
3 leak out, it only lets the air leak out?

4 WITNESS HILL: I can't imagine such a  
5 mechanism, sir.

6 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Well, where  
7 are we?

8 WITNESS HILL: The reference to 20 cubic feet  
9 -- to 20 feet of --

10 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Could this be  
11 physically --

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Wait, wait, he was talking.  
13 Continue, Doctor.

14 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: All right.

15 WITNESS HILL: The reference to 20 feet of 3/8  
16 inch tubing was just to put the volume in perspective. It  
17 was not intended to imply that somehow the water condensed  
18 into a solid 20 feet of water in a piece of 3/8 tube.

19 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: How are you  
20 postulating it got there?

21 WITNESS HILL: I'm postulating that it didn't  
22 get there. I am disagreeing with Mr. Mosbaugh's  
23 contention that eight ounces of water was extracted out of  
24 the system. And to put that quantity of water in  
25 perspective, I just said that that was a quantity of water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sufficient to fill 20 feet of 3/8 inch tubing.

2           It gave an idea of the volume of water in  
3 terms of the total volume of tubing available in the  
4 system.

5           ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: My problem is  
6 seeing about these relatively small diameter pneumatic  
7 control lines. And leaks some place and humid air flowing  
8 through them -- we're not talking about the trench now  
9 necessarily. We're talking about all over the place -- is  
10 I don't see why the water doesn't move along with the air,  
11 not at the same rate, but I don't know why the water is  
12 immobile -- why it accumulates.

13           WITNESS HILL: I'm not postulating an  
14 accumulation, sir. I'm disagreeing with Mr. Mosbaugh's  
15 postulate on accumulation.

16           ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: So you can't  
17 really help me with this mystery?

18           WITNESS HILL: I don't believe that you would  
19 have an accumulation of eight ounces of water in the so-  
20 called trip lines.

21           ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: But that's  
22 the testimony that somebody drained that much water from a  
23 trip line. That's where you start with Mr. Mosbaugh's  
24 testimony.

25           WITNESS HILL: I'm disagreeing with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 conclusion as to the source of that water.

2 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you.

3 This is what I'm also wondering if there aren't other  
4 possibilities.

5 WITNESS HILL: As I recall the testimony, sir,  
6 the quantity of water -- water was observed in a jar in  
7 someone's office at the plant. And Mr. Mosbaugh's  
8 testimony stated that one or more individuals in that  
9 office said that water was drained out of the trip lines.  
10 Did those individuals -- did those individuals in fact  
11 concur with that, I don't know, but it's my understanding  
12 that they did not.

13 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: One other  
14 area I'd like you to help me with. These line from the  
15 receiver, air receivers, they go down in the trench and  
16 then supply the air to the control panel, or the main ones  
17 are posturely where this condensation might occur. Is  
18 that right?

19 WITNESS HILL: (Inaudible).

20 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: If water were  
21 to condense in that three inch line in the trench, could  
22 you imagine that the sufficient flow force that water up  
23 the vertical run of the pipe?

24 WITNESS HILL: I think it would have to become  
25 water solid in order to move up the vertical run of pipe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.Y.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 into the filter, through the regulator, and then up more  
2 vertical tubing into the control logic and fenced to the  
3 high point of the system and back down to get into the  
4 trip lines, when run back through the trench.

5 In order for water which condenses on the high  
6 pressure side of the system to accumulate in the lines  
7 between the control panel and the sensors on the diesel, I  
8 think the entire run of tubing and all of the components  
9 inside the cabinet, all the logic components, would have  
10 to be completely flooded.

11 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: I can't  
12 believe that the system would continue to operate under  
13 those conditions.

14 WITNESS HILL: If the filters at the low point  
15 in the cabinet, there's a short horizontal run of tubing  
16 between the tube and the regulator.

17 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: I'm just  
18 having trouble getting the water up from the trench area  
19 if it does condense there, up the vertical run, which is  
20 how long. Do you know? Approximately.

21 WITNESS HILL: Oh, on the order of five feet,  
22 from floor height to roughly eyeball height.

23 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: So I'm not  
24 sure what point these calculations have with respect to  
25 improbable events becoming water solid in order for there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to be real flow of water up that vertical tubing. It  
2 seems to me it's a physical barrier is what I am trying to  
3 say, the fact that the pipe line is not horizontal  
4 everywhere, but has substantial vertical sections seems to  
5 me to be a barrier to movement of water through the  
6 system.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Dr. Hill, do you have an  
8 opinion as to whether even if it were solid, the water  
9 could be forced up that five foot length or whether the  
10 air would bubble through it?

11 WITNESS HILL: It would be solid and it would  
12 be forced up the five foot --

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: If it were solid, it would be  
14 forced up.

15 WITNESS HILL: Because you would have solid  
16 water down below it. You would be water solid to  
17 basically the same elevation on the opposite end of the  
18 240 psi control air line.

19 These control air lines take off the top of  
20 the three inch lines very close to the diesel, have a very  
21 short vertical run, then make a 180 and go down the side  
22 of the diesel to the trench.

23 Postulating that somehow you could conceivably  
24 have continuing condensation of this line, I think the  
25 only way condensation of that line could ever reach the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 trip line is for that entire 240 psi supply line to be  
2 water solid from some elevation on the diesel end through  
3 the entire horizontal run in the trench, into the cabinet,  
4 filling the sediment bowl in the filter, filling the  
5 regulator, and then filling all of the vertical tubing  
6 runs in the cabinet up to and including the logic elements  
7 on the boards in the cabinet, which are about an elevation  
8 of about five feet off the floor, then up to the high  
9 point of the trip lines, back down the trip lines and out  
10 through the trip line joints or sensors, wherever the  
11 water presumably was found. I just don't think it could  
12 happen.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Thank you.

14 CROSS EXAMINATION

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: At the outset of your  
16 testimony you indicated that you did not have any  
17 expertise in two phase flow. Is that correct? And air  
18 water flow would be two phase flow?

19 WITNESS HILL: Air water flow would be two  
20 phase flow if the air were flowing at a sufficient  
21 velocity. You are going to have to have a fairly  
22 significant velocity there in order to entrain liquid  
23 water droplets and have two phase flow.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you know what slug flow  
25 is?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 WITNESS HILL: Oh yes.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: We're looking for the time  
3 for the break, Mr. Kohn.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: After a few more questions,  
5 Your Honor.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Sure.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: You don't think slugs of  
8 water could flow along with the air?

9 WITNESS HILL: It's conceivable you could have  
10 slugs of water flowing along with the air in the 240 psi  
11 supply tubing, but those slugs would be separated from the  
12 water in the filter sediment bowl, or the slugs of water  
13 would be separated from the air in the filter sediment  
14 bowl.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Then when the filter  
16 sediment bowl fills up almost to the filter --

17 WITNESS HILL: Almost to the filter? Almost  
18 to the baffle, is that what you mean?

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Baffle, the bronze filter,  
20 excuse me.

21 WITNESS HILL: Above the bath.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Then water would pass  
23 through the system after that. Let me rephrase the  
24 question. Then you would get water and air passing on  
25 past the filter?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 WITNESS HILL: Only if the level of water  
2 reached the level of the discharge port in the filter,  
3 which is about the same level as the inlet port.

4 You would have to completely fill the filter  
5 assembly in order to have any water discharging out of it.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And so you could get two  
7 phase flow on a 60 pound side lines? Excuse me, starting  
8 at the outlet of the filter?

9 WITNESS HILL: Once you've filled the filter  
10 up, then you've got solid water flow. It's no longer two  
11 phase flow, it's single phase flow, and water only.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Air and water are coming  
13 into the filter.

14 WITNESS HILL: Only water is coming in at this  
15 point.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: We were talking about slug  
17 flow filling up the filter. Would slug flow filling up  
18 the filter result in two phased flow at the coming out of  
19 the filter?

20 WITNESS HILL: Yes. You have to distinguish  
21 between slug flow and two phased flow. Two phased flow is  
22 a flow, if you will, a mixture of water droplets and air.  
23 Slug flow is flow with slugs of water alternating with  
24 slugs of air. That is not really two phased flow.

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Isn't slug flow really one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 regime of two phased flow?

2 WITNESS HILL: Not really.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Definitional question. I  
4 don't think it matters.

5 BOARD EXAMINATION

6 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MURPHY: Let me just  
7 follow up quickly on that.

8 What happens with this air water mixture if it  
9 hypothetically gets through the filter and gets to the  
10 regulator. What happens to the regulator in that case?  
11 Do you have any sense for that?

12 WITNESS HILL: I don't think it would have any  
13 significant effect on the regulator, sir, but I can't  
14 imagine once it reached the logic elements on the control  
15 boards that those would continue to function properly.

16 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MURPHY: That's my next  
17 question.

18 WITNESS HILL: They have small orifices which  
19 are designed to pass certain quantities of air at certain  
20 pressures. Once you substitute water for the air there, I  
21 think that entire system would go completely haywire.

22 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MURPHY: How would that  
23 be manifested? How would you know it has gone haywire?

24 WITNESS HILL: I would imagine that you would  
25 get indications of possibly trip sensors. I would have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 look at the drawings to see, to get some idea of the  
2 things that should be noticeable on the enunciator panels  
3 or in terms of the reaction to the diesel itself.

4 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE MURPHY: That was my  
5 question.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Take a 10 minute recess.

7 (Whereupon, from 4:08 p.m. until 4:20 p.m. the  
8 proceedings went off the record.)

9 CROSS EXAMINATION

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Hill, if I understand  
11 your testimony on page 11, excuse me, page 12, your  
12 calculations are based on gaining water out of the 60  
13 pound lines. Correct? Based on condensation coming from  
14 the 60 pound lines.

15 WITNESS HILL: Yes. That's correct.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Mosbaugh's calculations  
17 that we looked at were based on condensation being formed  
18 in the 250 pound line, is that correct?

19 WITNESS HILL: That's correct. Let me qualify  
20 that, sir. The calculations on these sheets are based on  
21 condensation in the 250 pound line.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The sheets that the witness  
23 apparently is referring to are Intervenor Exhibits 258,  
24 261 through 264.

25 WITNESS HILL: That is correct, sir, 261

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 through 264.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And that would be the heart  
3 of the difference between you coming up with 22 days and  
4 the calculations we're looking at, coming up with a few  
5 day period.

6 WITNESS HILL: No. That's not true. The  
7 difference in the two numbers has to do with in the one  
8 case, Mr. Mosbaugh's calculations start with a given  
9 quantity of air made up by the compressors, 400 and some  
10 odd cubic feet, whatever the number is here, 2,784  
11 standard cubic feet per day. Then the quantity of water  
12 is based on the postulate that the moisture condenses out  
13 of that 2,784 standard cubic feet per day in the 240 psi  
14 three-eighths inch supply line.

15 My calculation starting on line 13 of page 12  
16 is based on the maximum amount of air which could leak out  
17 of the 60 psi system through those 6.006 inch orifices.  
18 It has nothing to do with how much air is made up by the  
19 compressors.

20 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The other major  
21 differences, you take credit for the 30 degree dew point  
22 drop associated with the reduction in pressure from 240 to  
23 60? Is that correct?

24 WITNESS HILL: That's true. I postulate that  
25 the dew point of the air entering the regulator is 86

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 degrees Fahrenheit. Then use that to calculate the  
2 partial pressure of the water vapor in the air leaving the  
3 regulator, which is on the order of close to a quarter of  
4 that. Then determine the amount of water that is  
5 extracted out of that air when the temperature drops to 35  
6 degrees Fahrenheit. Those postulated numbers are used to  
7 determine how long it would take to accumulate eight  
8 ounces of water in the 60 psi side of the system.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Did you look at the part 21  
10 associated with foil resulting in weak air rolls?

11 WITNESS HILL: I'm not familiar with any of  
12 the information on weak air rolls, other than just having  
13 noted it in passing through the documents that I reviewed.

14 MR. BLAKE: Is your question on oil directed  
15 only to Mr. Hill?

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I would also like to direct  
17 that to Mr. Ward.

18 WITNESS WARD: Would you repeat the question?

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, sir. Did you have an  
20 opportunity to review the part 21 associated with the weak  
21 air roll attributed to foil?

22 WITNESS WARD: I reviewed the part 21, but I  
23 don't recall it attributing the weak air roll to oil.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Not the part 21 for the  
25 Vogtle facility. Were you aware of an earlier part 21?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 WITNESS WARD: No.

2 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Is there any way to identify  
3 the part 21 that you just asked him about?

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I think the  
5 only record that we have right now is the testimony from  
6 Mr. Johnson. No, Your Honor.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Wouldn't the part 21 be an  
8 NRC document, a public NRC document?

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I would suspect that it  
10 would be.

11 MR. BLAKE: In all likelihood, the purpose of  
12 part 21 report is to distribute throughout the industry  
13 the potential problem. It is not generated by NRC, but  
14 clearly would be found in NRC's public document room, I  
15 think in a variety of spots.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, if Intervenor  
17 could request a momentary recess to photocopy a document,  
18 I think we would have one, two minutes of questions after  
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: We'll wait. Recess is  
21 granted.

22 (Whereupon, from 4:25 p.m. until 4:30 p.m. the  
23 proceedings went off the record.)

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Intervenor has requested that  
25 Intervenor's Exhibits II-261 through 264 be bound into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 record. I direct for clarity of the record that they be  
2 bound in where they were marked.

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, I'd like to  
4 mark as Intervenor 265 --

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That's II-265.

6 MR. BARTH: Could we wait for Ms. Young to  
7 return?

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Yes. Let's do that.

9  
10 MR. BARTH: I appreciate that. Thank you,  
11 Your Honor.

12 (Whereupon, from 4:30 p.m. until 4:32 p.m.,  
13 the proceedings went off the record.)

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward --

15 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You were marking an exhibit.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, Your Honor. You  
17 Honor, I'd like to mark, it's Intervenor's II-265, at this  
18 point a one page document which is entitled Time Line  
19 Sequence of Events, Project No. 003542.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Granted.

21 (Whereupon, the document was marked  
22 for identification as Intervenor's  
23 Exhibit II-265.)

24 CROSS EXAMINATION

25 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, do you recall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 seeing this document before?

2 WITNESS WARD: No. I have not seen this in  
3 the handwritten version. You gave me a typed version of  
4 it a little while ago. I do not recall seeing the  
5 handwritten version.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The note on the top, would  
7 you decipher that to indicate NJS is Stringfellow, FYI  
8 Paul? How would you interpret that note?

9 WITNESS WARD: I would interpret that to mean  
10 that Paul Rushton sent that to Jack Stringfellow for his  
11 information.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Would you note at the 13-12  
13 entry also it indicates that no switches are venting?

14 WITNESS WARD: That's what this says.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you recall discussions  
16 in the corporate office concerning the fact that no  
17 switches were venting?

18 WITNESS WARD: This is the same sequence of  
19 questions we had a little while ago on the typed version  
20 of this?

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes.

22 WITNESS WARD: Same answers.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Why are we questioning about  
24 the handwritten version when we have already asked about  
25 the typed version?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I think it is important to  
2 indicate that it's not just a typed version of a document  
3 that was subsequently produced, but this is a time line  
4 produced in handwritten form.

5 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, we have it in  
6 handwritten form, but we don't know who wrote it.

7 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Kohn, how many pages is  
8 In rvenor II-265?

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: We are just using the cover  
10 page that was given, the first page, project no. 003542.

11 Are you aware of any document generated that  
12 states that the switches were not venting and the  
13 technicians were in error in their observation?

14 WITNESS WARD: No.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Intervenor calls for  
16 admission of II-265.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: As what? What is it?

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Handwritten notes  
19 circulated to the corporate office concerning the fact  
20 that no switches were venting.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I don't see any objection.

22 MR. BLAKE: I have an objection. First of  
23 all, it's cumulative. Secondly, we don't know who  
24 authored it. Third, we don't know where it went. We have  
25 some interpretation of some initials at the top. Have no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 idea whether those were put on there in 1995 or in 1982.  
2 Therefore, when the distribution was made and what the  
3 meaning of the distribution is, is totally unclear to me.

4 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: As cumulative, I will grant  
5 the objection.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Intervenor has no further  
7 questions.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Does the staff need some time  
9 or can it start right up?

10 MS. YOUNG: Good afternoon, gentlemen. I am  
11 Mitsy Young. As Mr. Ward knows, I am the attorney for the  
12 NRC. I am not an engineer. I only play one when I ask  
13 questions. So you have to forgive me for my imprecision.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: You may forgive her, but you  
15 don't have to.

16 MS. YOUNG: Thank you, Judge Bloch.

17 CROSS (by Staff)

18 MS. YOUNG: The first question that I have for  
19 you, looking at the testimony at page 10. From my  
20 reading, this seems to be one of the first places that  
21 you, Mr. Hill, mention the 240 pound supply line. Can you  
22 tell me why you use that number instead of 250?

23 WITNESS HILL: I believe I used the number 240  
24 because I saw on a number of data sheets that 240 plus or  
25 minus pounds recorded as the pressure in the receiver, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 set points for starting and stopping the compressor are  
2 225 pounds and 250 pounds. So on average, you would  
3 expect to find something on the order of 237, 240 pounds  
4 in the receiver.

5 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Ward, I'm going to ask you  
6 about an answer you gave this morning, but it requires you  
7 looking at GPC Exhibit II-166. Let me ask first if your  
8 counsel can provide that to you.

9 Mr. Blake, do you have a copy of II-166  
10 available?

11 MR. BLAKE: Is that Intervenor?

12 MS. YOUNG: No. It's GPC, Young and Johnson.

13 WITNESS WARD: I have the exhibit.

14 MS. YOUNG: If you could turn to page two of  
15 that document. Looking at the fourth paragraph, just read  
16 that to yourself for the moment.

17 WITNESS WARD: Okay.

18 MS. YOUNG: I meant the fifth paragraph, I'm  
19 sorry. It starts with the phrase, "Our investigation."

20 WITNESS WARD: Okay.

21 MS. YOUNG: This morning, Mr. Kohn asked you  
22 about the relationship of the creep phenomena with respect  
23 to weak air rolls. Do you recall that examination?

24 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

25 MS. YOUNG: Do you agree with the information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that is contained in the paragraph that I pointed you to,  
2 GPC Exhibit 166?

3 WITNESS WARD: Yes. In general, I agree with  
4 it. These are the areas that were being examined by  
5 Cooper at that time to establish further corrective  
6 action.

7 MS. YOUNG: What is your overall conclusion on  
8 the cause of the weak air rolls?

9 WITNESS WARD: My overall conclusion, well  
10 going through this paragraph, you will notice that Cooper  
11 says that the difference of the effect of the coefficient  
12 of expansion for the different materials, subsequent to  
13 this part 21 at that time they were suggesting they were  
14 going to change the design of the cap and the piston to  
15 have the same material so there would not be any  
16 difference in coefficient of expansion.

17 Subsequent to this part 21 in the next two to  
18 three months, Cooper decided that there was not enough  
19 difference in the coefficients to warrant making that  
20 design change and the design did not get changed.

21 So that leaves the torquing issue, the body  
22 distortion due to torquing, and the close tolerance fit  
23 and the manufacturing problem associated with that. I  
24 still believe that is the cause, it was the cause at that  
25 time. Of course we have not experienced any more problems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 since we have corrected that problem.

2 MS. YOUNG: I'd like to turn your attention to  
3 page 15 of the pre-filed testimony.

4 Dr. Hill, I believe this is a response that  
5 you prepared?

6 WITNESS HILL: Yes. It is.

7 MS. YOUNG: Looking at the third paragraph on  
8 that page and exploring again the effects of flooding on  
9 operation of the diesel, which is one of the areas that  
10 Mr. Kohn was asking about right before the staff began its  
11 questioning.

12 Can you give me an idea of if there was a  
13 solid water going through the .006 inch orifice, for  
14 example, how the rate of passage of that water would  
15 compare to the same volume of air passing through that  
16 orifice. Did you understand my question?

17 WITNESS HILL: Yes. I do. I thought I had a  
18 calculation for that somewhere. I can calculate it fairly  
19 quickly.

20 MS. YOUNG: I'm not really asking you  
21 specifics. I'm asking it more for comparison.

22 BOARD EXAMINATION

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you know roughly what the  
24 proportion would be?

25 WITNESS HILL: No, sir. I don't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: How long would it take you to  
2 do the calculation?

3 WITNESS HILL: Five minutes.

4 MS. YOUNG: Without doing the calculation, can  
5 you tell me whether it would take water longer or a  
6 shorter period of time to pass through the orifice than  
7 air would?

8 WITNESS HILL: It would take an equivalent  
9 volume of water longer.

10 MS. YOUNG: So if the control, the piping in  
11 the control cabinet were totally flooded, what effect  
12 would that have on the operation of trip signals?

13 WITNESS HILL: I would really have to go  
14 through the drawings in some detail to get an idea of what  
15 kinds of things happen. Just intuitively, I have said  
16 this because you have a system that's designed to operate  
17 with air and you completely flood it with water, I can't  
18 imagine that it's going to operate correctly.

19 MS. YOUNG: I think before you stated that it  
20 would go haywire, but I'm trying to understand from you  
21 whether you have any opinion as to what effect  
22 specifically it might have on the system overall. For  
23 example, if you assume that water going through an orifice  
24 would take longer than the same amount of air going  
25 through that orifice, would a system totally flooded with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 water have a similar impact on the operation of trips? In  
2 other words, would it take trips longer to actuate?

3 WITNESS HILL: Because it would take trips  
4 longer to happen, it could also result in under certain  
5 circumstances, the diesel not tripping when it should.

6 MS. YOUNG: Now either of you gentlemen may  
7 answer this question.

8 If water had flooded the control cabinet,  
9 would you expect to find some physical indications that it  
10 occurred?

11 WITNESS WARD: Yes. Two of the -- when the  
12 engine shut down, two of the groups, the sensors are  
13 continuously pressurized with air and are veining  
14 continuously. If the system was water solid, you should  
15 see water squirting from those sensors all the time for  
16 one thing.

17 There is also an alarm that comes off the  
18 control air system, I believe. You should get an alarm  
19 when the thing starts filling up with water. Physical  
20 inspection when the components are taken apart, you ought  
21 to see some sign of water in there.

22 BOARD EXAMINATION

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Which alarm are you referring  
24 to?

25 WITNESS WARD: I believe there's an alarm on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 the local panel that's 60 psi control trouble alarm,  
2 something to that effect, that comes out to 60 psi system.

3 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What does it read that causes  
4 it to be touched off, reduction in pressure or what?

5 WITNESS WARD: Well, as the system filled up  
6 with water, these components that are veining the  
7 remaining air out of the system would vent the air out and  
8 would not allow -- make up air flow to it is now the  
9 horizontal run down beneath the grating is full of water,  
10 hypothesized to be. You vent off the remaining air on the  
11 top of it. I would expect the pressure to drop, at least  
12 a while, until the remaining tubing filled back up with  
13 water.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So which alarm would be  
15 actuated?

16 WITNESS WARD: I believe it's called 60 psi  
17 controlled system trouble, something to that effect.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Thank you.

19 WITNESS WARD: We would have also seen signs  
20 of it in the filter in the moisture separator at one time  
21 or other in the plant life. I don't recall ever having  
22 seen or heard of it being seen in that filter.

23 MS. YOUNG: Would you also see any signs of  
24 corrosion at various fittings inside the cabinet?

25 WITNESS WARD: Most of that system is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 stainless steel, so I would not expect to see corrosion.

2 MS. YOUNG: What about discoloration?

3 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Excuse me. Discoloration  
4 of what?

5 MS. YOUNG: Of the components inside the  
6 cabinet.

7 WITNESS HILL: If I could answer that. I  
8 think if you had any accumulation of water in the filter  
9 bowl and that water subsequently evaporated, you would  
10 definitely have a small amount of residue, which would  
11 indicate that water had evaporated in there.

12 BOARD EXAMINATION

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Residue being a white color?

14 WITNESS HILL: White or tan.

15 CROSS EXAMINATION

16 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Ward, are you aware of  
17 inspections that were done inside the cabinet?

18 WITNESS WARD: Well, we changed the filter, I  
19 believe every refueling outage. Inspect the bowl and  
20 change the filter and inspect the filter element. Of  
21 course we'd take a number of the instruments off and  
22 calibrate them. I would have expected to see water at  
23 some point in one of those areas, if we had a water  
24 problem. To my knowledge, we have not.

25 BOARD EXAMINATION

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Were you aware of whether  
2 white residue was ever found on the filter?

3 WITNESS WARD: No.

4 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: I'd like to  
5 ask since this hypothetical occurrence of water in the  
6 filter, represents condensation from water which has been  
7 condensed from air. I would think it would have a very  
8 small concentration of minerals or what have you, almost  
9 like you are distilling the water. What is the source of  
10 this material that we're talking about?

11 WITNESS HILL: This, sir, would be anything  
12 that the water had picked up in its passage through the  
13 tubing after it condensed, any residual dust that had been  
14 carried over with the air. I would expect to find  
15 something in there as a result of water evaporating.

16 WITNESS WARD: If I could add, it would be  
17 whatever was in the air in the diesel building that was  
18 compressed, dust or whatever. There would be nothing to  
19 filter it out.

20 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Thank you.

21 MS. YOUNG: Would it also depend on how clean  
22 the tubing was when it was initially installed and whether  
23 you'd see any residue?

24 WITNESS HILL: It would.

25 MS. YOUNG: And where is the bronze micron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 filter located?

2 WITNESS WARD: It's in the control cabinet  
3 down near the bottom on the lefthand side, is the 240 psi  
4 line comes in from the trench, and then up into the  
5 cabinet. It's in the lower section there.

6 MS. YOUNG: And is it possible you might get  
7 some residue from that water passing through that, if the  
8 system had been flooded?

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Question is whether there  
10 would be some residue on the filter?

11 MS. YOUNG: Residue inside the cabinet, is the  
12 question we've asked about any physical indications of  
13 water having been present.

14 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: It sounded  
15 like you were asking whether some of the bronze would be  
16 leached by the water as it passed through it.

17 MS. YOUNG: No. I am trying to understand  
18 whether there would be any indications of corrosion of the  
19 filter.

20 BOARD EXAMINATION

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Would there be any  
22 indications of corrosion of the filter?

23 WITNESS WARD: I think if the filter had had  
24 water in it or been filled with water, there would be some  
25 discoloration of either the filter element or the bronze

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 part of that assembly. Even if it had all evaporated and  
2 gone away, I think you would be able to distinguish that  
3 water had been there sometime.

4 MS. YOUNG: Does the elevated temperature  
5 assist evaporation?

6 WITNESS WARD: Probably. The cabinet runs  
7 somewhere 100 degrees or slightly less. That would  
8 evaporate a little quicker than 80 or 85 and be outside  
9 the cabinet, somewhat faster.

10 MS. YOUNG: Now inside the control cabinet,  
11 we're talking about three-eighths inch tubing. Is that  
12 correct?

13 WITNESS WARD: I believe so.

14 MS. YOUNG: Are there also filters in the  
15 three inch tubing associated with the diesel -- three inch  
16 piping, excuse me.

17 WITNESS WARD: Not that I am aware of.  
18 There's a moisture trap, but I don't think there's a  
19 filter.

20 MS. YOUNG: Would you agree with that answer,  
21 Mr. Hill? Dr. Hill, I'm sorry.

22 WITNESS HILL: I recall seeing strainers on  
23 the PNID, but I think those are only for large very coarse  
24 particles.

25 MS. YOUNG: I'm sorry. I didn't hear your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005



1 answer.

2 WITNESS HILL: I recall seeing strainers shown  
3 on the PNID. They are called wide type strainers. But I  
4 think those are only for very large particles that would  
5 become entrained in the air.

6 MS. YOUNG: Would you find any indications of  
7 the presence of water by looking at those strainers, had  
8 three-inch piping been filled with water?

9 WITNESS HILL: Water would accumulate in the  
10 bottom leg of the strainer. That portion of the three  
11 inch line is very close to the diesel engine, so I really  
12 wouldn't expect water to remain in the strainer for very  
13 long.

14 MS. YOUNG: What about any discoloration in  
15 that area?

16 WITNESS HILL: That's carbon steel pipe, so  
17 you would probably find a lot of rust in there, which  
18 could easily be left over from the original construction  
19 and flush or blow.

20 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Ward, are you familiar with  
21 any inspections of the strainers?

22 WITNESS HILL: I think it is periodically  
23 inspected, but I don't know the frequency of it.

24 MS. YOUNG: Can you tell me whether any other  
25 filters in the remainder of the system that might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 checked for water or where water could possibly collect?

2 WITNESS WARD: I'm not aware of any other  
3 ones.

4 WITNESS HILL: I can't think of any.

5 MS. YOUNG: In terms of understanding the  
6 effect of water in the lines such that they might have  
7 caused problems that occurred on March 20, do you have any  
8 opinion on whether water would have selectively entered  
9 the sensors that tripped on that date? I am asking you  
10 this with respect to Mr. Mosbaugh's theory that moisture  
11 would have condensed in the trench area and have been  
12 passed on to the sensors.

13 WITNESS HILL: The water condensed in the  
14 trench area completely filled the filter bowl and then  
15 flooded the components inside the cabinet, one could  
16 expect to see it I believe in all of the sensor lines. I  
17 don't think it would be selective. I think eventually it  
18 would fill each and every one.

19 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Ward, do you have any  
20 reaction?

21 WITNESS WARD: I think the other thing about  
22 that is the jacket water temperature switches are very  
23 high up on the engine. They are on top of the engine.  
24 There may be one or two other ones, turbo lube oil, I'm  
25 not exactly sure where they are, but the jacket water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1329 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 would be close to the uppermost switches on the engine in  
2 terms of elevation. For them to have gotten water in such  
3 that water was the cause of them, I think most of the  
4 other sensors on the engine would have also been affected.  
5 I don't think they would have -- water would not have  
6 sought out just the jacket water temperature switches and  
7 bypassed all the rest of them. The fact that we honed in  
8 on jacket water has been a source of the trips and to me  
9 rules water out.

10 MS. YOUNG: If eight ounces of water have been  
11 found in one trip line, as Mr. Mosbaugh alleges in 1990,  
12 would you expect water to also have been present in other  
13 lines?

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Excuse me. I think it mis-  
15 states the testimony. Eight ounces of water were found in  
16 diesel trip lines.

17 MS. YOUNG: I'm sorry. You're correct. So if  
18 eight ounces of water were collected in 1990, you would  
19 expect that to have been from more than one trip line?

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The premise of this is of  
21 course that it comes from condensation?

22 MS. YOUNG: Yes. Keeping consistent with the  
23 theory we have been discussing today.

24 WITNESS WARD: I would have expected it to be  
25 somewhere not in one sensor or one trip line or one group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of sensors. I'm not sure where I would have -- if we'd  
2 have found it, it would have been reasonable to expect it  
3 to be in the low point in the system. If it had been  
4 sitting there accumulating for a period of days or weeks  
5 or whatever. The low point in the system is in the  
6 trench, underneath the floor.

7 If it had accumulated and somehow run down  
8 into that section of the trench, we would not have been  
9 able to get it out of the trip lines. It supposedly  
10 flowed freely when somebody took a line out, is the theory  
11 I have heard. I don't know how it gets from under the  
12 floor to where you can catch it in a jar to demonstrate  
13 that the water was there.

14 So I'm not sure I can give a good hypothesis  
15 for how it condensed and then got into a jar.

16 MS. YOUNG: Dr. Hill, do you have any  
17 reaction?

18 WITNESS HILL: I concur with Louis on that. I  
19 don't see how that could happen.

20 MS. YOUNG: Now your estimate of over 20 days  
21 for water to accumulate, was that premised upon no  
22 blowdowns being conducted on air receivers?

23 WITNESS HILL: That's not really an estimate,  
24 Mr. Young. It's a calculated time based on a po- ulated  
25 set of very extreme conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: It's an assumption, not an  
2 estimate. Right?

3 WITNESS HILL: Postulated extreme conditions,  
4 not an estimate.

5 MS. YOUNG: Was included in those extreme  
6 conditions the fact that no blowdowns or feed and bleeds  
7 would have been conducted in the interim period than the  
8 20 days?

9 WITNESS HILL: Yes. The postulate is that  
10 throughout the entire 20 day period, the receiver due  
11 point temperature remains at 86 degrees Fahrenheit.

12 MS. YOUNG: Staff has no further questions.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I ask in response to what I  
14 asked earlier today, have you had a chance to review the  
15 staff testimony filed yesterday in this case?

16 WITNESS HILL: No.

17 WITNESS WARD: I have not.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 CROSS (by Intervenor)

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Would you agree that a slug  
22 of water entering the system could have the same effect as  
23 an entire stream of water?

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Same effect on what, Mr.  
25 Kohn?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: On the operation of the  
2 diesel generator, as you refer to it, the controls going  
3 haywire?

4 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you believe the effects  
6 would also include actuation of alarms or failure to  
7 actuate alarms?

8 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: With respect to water  
10 draining out of the trip lines, the eight ounces, is it  
11 true that air pressure could blow it out of the lines  
12 assembled?

13 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Is it also true that the  
15 water could be high up on the engine and back drain out  
16 when the lines were disconnected?

17 WITNESS HILL: In order for that to happen,  
18 the line I think would have to be water solid all the way  
19 from the logic board in the cabinet to the sensor on the  
20 top of the engine.

21 If that is the case, then you open up the  
22 line, at a lower point, the water would probably drain  
23 out.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Hill, earlier you were  
25 talking about an alarm. As I understand it, it is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 control air pressure trouble line, trouble alarm? Does  
2 that more accurately state what the alarm would be?

3 WITNESS WARD: Me or him?

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes, sir. Mr. Ward.

5 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

6 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That's yes to my question?

7 WITNESS WARD: Would you repeat the question?

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes. The alarm you  
9 testified previously to, would that be low control air  
10 pressure trouble alarm?

11 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And are you aware that that  
13 alarm has actuated in the past?

14 WITNESS WARD: I'm not aware one way or the  
15 other.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Are you aware that it  
17 actuated in the April 1990 time frame, March, April 1990  
18 time frame?

19 WITNESS WARD: I have not heard one way or the  
20 other.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do we have that in our  
22 record?

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: We believe it's in the  
24 record, Your Honor.

25 Intervenor has no further questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Staff, based on Intervenor's  
2 questions?

3 CROSS EXAMINATION (by Staff)

4 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Kohn just asked you again, Dr.  
5 Hill, about your opinion on what would happen to various  
6 sensors if there was a slug of water passing through the  
7 system. When you gave that answer, did you have in mind  
8 the layout of the pneumatic controls?

9 WITNESS HILL: No. The answer was based on  
10 the postulate that somehow slugs of water could arrive at  
11 various positions within the system. They would cause  
12 effects similar to those caused by the system being water  
13 solid.

14 MS. YOUNG: Have you thoroughly examined the  
15 schematic diagrams associated with the pneumatic controls?

16 WITNESS HILL: I have examined most of them.

17 MS. YOUNG: Are you thoroughly familiar with  
18 the arrangement and logic associated with those controls?

19 WITNESS HILL: At one time I was. Currently I  
20 am not.

21 MS. YOUNG: No further questions.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: No questions.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Hold on a second.

24 BOARD EXAMINATION

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, in earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 testimony did you set forth, if you recall, did you set  
2 forth what you think Georgia Power's commitments are with  
3 respect to dew points?

4 WITNESS WARD: I believe our FSAR commitment  
5 is 32 to 50 degrees.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. That as I remember, is  
7 -- is that an ongoing commitment or is that the  
8 construction design requirement?

9 WITNESS WARD: I believe it's just a statement  
10 in the FSAR in the system description, that the dew point  
11 is maintained in that range.

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So when it is outside that  
13 range, in your opinion, what is the obligation of Georgia  
14 Power?

15 WITNESS WARD: My opinion is the obligation is  
16 to get it back in the range as soon as possible.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. And the procedures by  
18 which that is done is?

19 WITNESS WARD: To feed and bleed.

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: In your opinion, is that the  
21 only commitment?

22 WITNESS WARD: With respect to the dew point,  
23 that's the only one that I know of.

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. When there's an out of  
25 spec dew point, is there any obligation to find the root

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 cause or root causes?

2 WITNESS WARD: I believe our obligation is if  
3 we have problems or repeat problems is to determine why  
4 we're having continuing problems. If we're for example,  
5 continuing to turn dryers off when they should be running,  
6 we should do a root cause investigation, if necessary.  
7 Correct the procedure and make it not happen again, or  
8 correct the design.

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you know whether or not  
10 the dryer repair procedure had any provision to turn the  
11 dryer back on after you were done doing the repair in  
12 1990?

13 WITNESS WARD: No, sir. I do not know. I  
14 would like to speculate that that may have been in the  
15 interface between what maintenance does following a repair  
16 and what operations does to put the equipment in service.  
17 I am speculating it could have caught.

18 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Are you aware of a recent  
19 board notification which states that the procedure was  
20 recently changed to include a provision to turn the dryer  
21 back on?

22 WITNESS WARD: I believe I read that this  
23 morning if that's the Board notification having to do with  
24 recent NRC inspections. Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you know whether I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 correct in inferring from that that the procedures in 1990  
2 did not contain a provision to turn the dryers back on?

3 WITNESS WARD: I think that's a valid  
4 conclusion. I have not looked at it myself, but I believe  
5 that's probably true.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Based on Board questions  
7 only, Mr. Kohn.

8 CROSS EXAMINATION (by Intervenor)

9 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, are you aware  
10 that the periodic check for dew points occurs every 31  
11 days?

12 WITNESS WARD: I believe it is on a monthly  
13 basis.

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If water could in fact form  
15 in the system in a two to three day period, do you believe  
16 a check of every 31 days would be sufficient to take  
17 appropriate corrective actions, to take timely appropriate  
18 corrective actions?

19 WITNESS WARD: I do, because your two to three  
20 day assumption is based on some fairly radical assumptions  
21 on how long it takes to build up the quantity of water  
22 that you stated.

23 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Would you say that radical  
24 assumption boils down to the dryer not functioning or  
25 being turned off?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: No. Number one, it assumes  
2 that both dryers are not turned on because your  
3 calculation has both the compressors operating every  
4 shift. So both of them would have to be off to get that  
5 effect.

6 It also assumes that all of the air is  
7 bleeding from the receivers at 84 degrees and is all being  
8 lost somewhere down stream of the 250 psi three-eighths  
9 inch tubings, but not on beyond the filter or the strainer  
10 so that it gets caught in there. So it's got to be  
11 leaking somewhere at the end of the trench, but before the  
12 filter. That's the assumption you have to make. Plus  
13 that air continues to leak through that tube and building  
14 up water without blocking the flow of air through that  
15 tube. That's hard to believe that that could happen.

16 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The assumption also only is  
17 based on the compression cycling once every eight hours.  
18 I think you have previously testified that it cycled on  
19 every couple of hours. That would --

20 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Is that correct?

21 WITNESS WARD: I don't recall testifying every  
22 couple of hours. I might have said every few hours, but I  
23 didn't mean that as two.

24 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, do we know how  
25 often the compressor cycles on, how much air is made up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: I don't know.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Mr. Ward, giving a  
3 conservative estimate, let me rephrase it. Looking at the  
4 safety factor of the dew points from a conservative  
5 standpoint, would you concede that it is conceivable that  
6 water could form in a few days? Isn't that the type of  
7 assumption you would want to make?

8 WITNESS WARD: That it could form somewhere in  
9 the system?

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Yes.

11 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

12 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Based on that assumption,  
13 wouldn't you suggest -- I would state that the frequency  
14 in checking the dew points may not be sufficient.  
15 Couldn't you agree with me?

16 WITNESS WARD: No. I believe it is  
17 sufficient.

18 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Even if water could form in  
19 a period of a few days?

20 WITNESS WARD: I think if we had found water  
21 in the system, if we continued to find -- if we found  
22 water in the system that was due to condensation, we would  
23 probably reevaluate that conclusion. But we have not  
24 found water in the system due to condensation. That  
25 effects the system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 We blow down the receivers much more often  
2 than every 31 days. We don't typically find any water in  
3 that receiver. That's the low point on the receiver. I  
4 believe they are blown down like every shift.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Is it my understanding that  
6 it was a continuing problem after 1990 of turning the  
7 dryers off?

8 WITNESS WARD: I think it has happened way to  
9 many times, yes.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: No further questions.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Staff.

12 CROSS (by Staff)

13 MS. YOUNG: Mr. Ward, when you indicated that  
14 the dryers being left off was a continuous problem at  
15 Vogtle, what did you mean by that? Did you mean that  
16 every day the dryers are off?

17 WITNESS WARD: No. I think -- I hate to  
18 assign a number to it, but it's happened more than once a  
19 year. I believe in the inspection report that was  
20 recently issued by NRC, there were several occurrences,  
21 three, four, five occurrences, something like that in the  
22 last year, year and a half. I think that is way too many.

23 MS. YOUNG: If a dryer is off or found to be  
24 off, what corrective actions does GPC take?

25 WITNESS WARD: What we should do is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 immediately take a dew point and confirm whether we have a  
2 problem with air quality. Then if we do, then start  
3 blowing down, turn the dryer on obviously. But blow it  
4 down to get it back in spec.

5 MS. YOUNG: If an out of specification dew  
6 point is found on the air receiver, is that air receiver  
7 isolated from the system?

8 WITNESS WARD: I can't say that it always is.  
9 The last time that it happened I believe it was.

10 MS. YOUNG: No further questions.

11 BOARD EXAMINATION

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, when the dryers are  
13 found -- when a dryer is found off, isn't a part of the  
14 job to find out why it was off?

15 WITNESS WARD: It should be. Yes, sir.

16 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Shouldn't part of that be to  
17 find out who left it off and find out what was going  
18 through his mind or her mind?

19 WITNESS WARD: (Inaudible.)

20 MR. BLAKE: Can you turn your nod into a yes?

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: The Witness nodded yes.

22 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: Dr. Hill, I  
23 hope you are aware that the Board is faced with an  
24 Intervenor presentation of some dew point measurements,  
25 the end of March of 1990 into the first week of April,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 which Mr. Ward and others have testified were probably due  
2 to some inability to use the equipment or some fault with  
3 the equipment. But at any rate, they argued that they are  
4 not to be trusted.

5 In considering this massive water accumulation  
6 possibilities, did you consider that time period, if those  
7 measurements were true, why did diesel 1A start on 6 of  
8 April and run for two and a half hours in the presence of  
9 all that water? This is the worst case of real world  
10 exposure. If the dew point measurements have any  
11 credibility at all, which isn't established yet, but I do  
12 think it raises the issue of all the speculation not born  
13 out by occurrences at Vogtle.

14 WITNESS HILL: Sir, I would think that if  
15 there was a significant accumulation of water in the  
16 system that it would continue to have the same effect on  
17 diesel starts until the water was purged out of the  
18 system, and dew points were restored to normal range.

19 I have looked at dew point data. I really  
20 haven't looked at the start data.

21 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: You just  
22 answered my question. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn.

24 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If fluid had been drained  
25 from the trip lines prior to this April 6 start that Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Carpenter was referring to, from the control system, then  
2 that could have eliminated the accumulation necessary to  
3 cause a problem in the diesel. Would you agree?

4 WITNESS HILL: If in fact that water were  
5 drained from that portion of the system which was causing  
6 the problem, I would have to agree, yes.

7 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: No further questions.

8 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Staff. Mr. Blake.

9 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Ward --

10 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Blake, do you now have an  
11 estimate of time?

12 MR. BLAKE: Yes. My estimate is between five  
13 and 10 minutes, the same as it was earlier.

14 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: We're willing to continue  
15 with the witnesses to be able to finish, but I think we'd  
16 like to take a 10 minute break at this point, because  
17 there could also be follow-up by the staff and the  
18 licensee. Is there a problem?

19 All right, so we won't take a break. We'll  
20 see what happens. Mr. Blake.

21 REDIRECT

22 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Ward, you were asked some  
23 questions about creep earlier. Your understanding that  
24 Mr. Johnston has a view, has a professional opinion that  
25 creep may have played a role?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 WITNESS WARD: That is my understanding in  
2 discussing it with him, yes.

3 MR. BLAKE: And is it your opinion that creep  
4 did not play a role?

5 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

6 MR. BLAKE: Is there anything more to your  
7 inconsistent testimony with Mr. Johnston other than a  
8 difference in professional opinions?

9 WITNESS WARD: Well, I believe, I can not  
10 speak for him, but I asked him when I first heard this  
11 concern in late July or early August, if he had a  
12 calculation to show what the creep would be, and he did  
13 not. I subsequently had some work done by the Southern  
14 Company Services metallurgical group, to better quantify  
15 creep, other than just saying creep happens. That's  
16 really all I have to base my opinion on.

17 MR. BLAKE: You were asked a number of  
18 questions about January 3 abnormal diesel run. What data  
19 did you use to compile your Exhibit B attachments? It is  
20 exhibit B to your affidavit.

21 WITNESS WARD: I used the two notebooks of  
22 work orders that had been provided to the IIT, which they  
23 used then to accumulate and condense into appendix I.

24 We had retained a separate copy of that. I  
25 think that's been furnished to everybody here at one time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 or another. I did not go looking at additional documents  
2 to see if I could track down what happened on January 3.  
3 I should have done that in retrospect. I did not have  
4 time to do it. I apologize for 3.36 being erroneous in  
5 that regard.

6 MR. BLAKE: With respect to 3.36 or any other  
7 item in there, were there any pieces of data from other  
8 plant records which you purposely ignored or were aware of  
9 and chose not to recount or take into account?

10 WITNESS WARD: No. I took into account  
11 everything that I could lay my hands on when I was doing  
12 this evaluation. It was very time consuming just to  
13 correlate the date with the event and to try to tie it to  
14 a work order, much less go find other work orders, I did  
15 not do that.

16 BOARD EXAMINATION

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Ward, if I understood  
18 originally, you said you used the work orders that you  
19 gave to the IIT. Is that correct?

20 WITNESS WARD: Yes. That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Now you just said you used  
22 every piece of paper you could get your hands on.

23 WITNESS WARD: Well, there was a lot of paper  
24 attached to those work orders.

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: So it was all the paper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 attached to the work orders, not all the paper you could  
2 get your hands on.

3 WITNESS WARD: Two big notebooks full, yes,  
4 sir.

5 MR. BLAKE: Dr. Hill, I am going to provide  
6 you a copy of GPC Exhibit II-87.

7 Have you seen this two page document before?

8 WITNESS HILL: Yes, sir. I have.

9 MR. BLAKE: Focusing you on the second page in  
10 the upper lefthand corner in the description of the  
11 operation of this filter. The third sentence which  
12 begins, "Baffle (to) creates." Do you see that sentence?

13 WITNESS HILL: Yes.

14 MR. BLAKE: Is that sentence describing what  
15 you were describing earlier in your testimony with regard  
16 to the difficulties of any water being entrained in the  
17 water once it has gone below that baffle in the filter?

18 WITNESS HILL: It would be any water that is  
19 below the baffle would evaporate very slowly because  
20 there's no air turbulence above it. The baffle  
21 effectively blocks it from air turbulence.

22 MR. BLAKE: Does this sentence describe what  
23 you were earlier describing as the inhibitor of  
24 reentrainment?

25 WITNESS HILL: Yes, sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MR. BLAKE: There are a number of questions  
2 that have been asked with regard to Mr. Mosbaugh's  
3 position that eight ounces of water were drained from  
4 control trip lines. Do you have one adjective to describe  
5 your view of that, with all the study that you have done  
6 of the control system?

7 WITNESS HILL: Effectively impossible.

8 MR. BLAKE: Mr. Ward?

9 WITNESS HILL: None that I can use in court.  
10 Incredible.

11 MR. BLAKE: I have no more questions.

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Kohn.

13 CROSS (by Intervenor)

14 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Thank you. The  
15 documentation I showed you with respect to 3.36 contained  
16 in exhibit B indicates that the switch was replaced.  
17 Isn't there a work order necessary to replace a switch?

18 WITNESS WARD: Yes.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So then would you have  
20 reviewed that work order?

21 WITNESS WARD: No. I did not.

22 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So then is it possible that  
23 the work orders prepared to help with respect to exhibit B  
24 only selectively pulled out certain work orders and  
25 excluded others?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1                   WITNESS WARD: I did not selectively pull out  
2 work orders to review. I reviewed the old two volumes of  
3 work orders that were provided to the IIT, but I did not  
4 attempt to go add to those notebooks. I would have to  
5 assume that either the work order that replaced this  
6 switch in January of 1990 was not provided to the IIT or  
7 it was not in the notebook that I used to review.

8                   MR. MICHAEL KOHN: With respect to exhibit B,  
9 when you give your response, aren't you referring to  
10 documents in addition to the work orders? You make  
11 reference I believe to material being entrained in the  
12 Calcon sensors. That would be the Wiley Report, wouldn't  
13 it?

14                   WITNESS WARD: I used that from independent  
15 knowledge.

16                   MR. MICHAEL KOHN: So then the response was  
17 not limited to the work orders, was it?

18                   WITNESS WARD: The documentation used to  
19 prepare the response was limited to the work orders and  
20 the new NUREG.

21                   MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you know who prepared  
22 those two books that you are referring to?

23                   WITNESS WARD: I believe that Mark Briney had  
24 them assembled. He may have had a control technician  
25 doing that when we were being asked for documents by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 IIT on switch history. I believe he had somebody go run  
2 off copies of all of these documents and provide them to  
3 the IIT. He as a safeguard, kept a copy of those books,  
4 which I have.

5 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Do you know what  
6 instructions were given to pull together that  
7 documentation?

8 WITNESS WARD: Not specifically. They were  
9 intended to be the full history of the switches.

10 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: I believe you testified or  
11 Mr. Hill testified about water -- the manufacturer's  
12 bulletin on the filters. That there's a still zone below  
13 the baffle.

14 WITNESS HILL: Yes, sir.

15 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: And there would be a  
16 turbulence above the baffle. Is that correct?

17 WITNESS HILL: Yes. There would, given a  
18 significant air flow.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Are you sure this isn't  
20 repetitive?

21 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: It may be. I was  
22 responding to their cross, but I think it may be.

23 ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGE CARPENTER: I believe Mr.  
24 Blake simply drew our attention to where in the record one  
25 could view the drawing. We have referenced the one that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Dr. Hill had previously testified to.

2 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: If you look in the drawing,  
3 would you look at the gap and tell me if that was the gap  
4 you were previously referring to between the baffle and  
5 the wall?

6 WITNESS HILL: I based my estimate on the  
7 sketch on the second page of the exhibit, II-87.

8 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: No further questions.

9 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Ms. Young.

10 MS. YOUNG: No.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Mr. Blake.

12 MR. BLAKE: No.

13 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: We need one more question of  
14 staff, which is how long is it going to take for you to be  
15 prepared to start your case?

16 MS. YOUNG: We'd like to start Thursday.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: That was what they had asked.  
18 They had asked that there be a gap between the last  
19 witness and the beginning of their case.

20 MR. BLAKE: Why not half a day, since we're  
21 all here in Washington ready.

22 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Do you need a half a day or a  
23 day?

24 MS. YOUNG: We need a day. We plan on  
25 beginning with our air quality panel, which we just handed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 out their testimony on Monday, late Monday. Most of the  
2 parties didn't even read it until this morning.

3 MR. BLAKE: I'll speak for myself. I'm ready,  
4 in terms of defending myself and when I got it. But you  
5 all ought to be ready since you've done it.

6 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: I'll grant the staff's motion  
7 for the day off.

8 I'd like to thank the witnesses for being with  
9 us and testifying and excuse you. So thank you. Have a  
10 nice evening.

11 MR. BLAKE: Judge Bloch, I wonder if we should  
12 have a hearing day tomorrow in order to -- I at least have  
13 a couple of items that have been identified or passed out  
14 that have not been incorporated into evidence.

15 I'll give you an example. There's a Bailey  
16 affidavit that talks about whether or not he was in on the  
17 conference call. It was distributed a long time ago. We  
18 have several of these to sort of do clean-up on.

19 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: What time of day would you  
20 like to suggest for this?

21 MR. BLAKE: It could be any time which is  
22 convenient for the parties. If we're going to lose an  
23 entire hearing day, I hate to eat into the staff's time on  
24 Thursday.

25 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Are you talking about an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 hour's worth of work?

2 MR. BLAKE: I don't even think it would maybe  
3 take that long, at least to identify the items. Maybe  
4 it's best if tomorrow I just alert the parties to what the  
5 items are so that they are prepared to react to those the  
6 next morning.

7 Have the Intervenors rested their case now? I  
8 keep hearing that they haven't. If they haven't, I'd like  
9 to know on what item. If they haven't rested it, then  
10 let's hear it tomorrow.

11 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Have the Intervenors rested  
12 their case?

13 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, we can not say  
14 that we have rested at this point.

15 MR. BLAKE: I'd like to have the hearing  
16 continued tomorrow morning at 9:00.

17 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well, I'd just like to know  
18 in what respects you have not rested.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: Your Honor, there's  
20 outstanding issues with respect to Ester Dixon notes.  
21 There are outstanding issues that we are looking at with  
22 respect to motions you requested that we file. We are  
23 planning on looking at those issues tomorrow with respect  
24 to the filing of additional motions and things of that  
25 nature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 With respect to additional witnesses, at this  
2 point we do not believe we are going to call any  
3 additional witnesses, with the exception potentially of  
4 Mr. Mosbaugh. But currently, we do not intend to call Mr.  
5 Mosbaugh, but we would like the time to be able to  
6 recollect on our thoughts and review the record.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: To recollect your thoughts?  
8 Would the staff like to comment on this?

9 MR. BARTH: Well, if he has no more witnesses,  
10 Your Honor, I don't know what he's doing besides not  
11 resting. I'm confused.

12 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: If you have more witnesses,  
13 we'll hear them in the morning. If not, you'll be  
14 considered to have rested unless you have a motion  
15 concerning matters that were surprised by or weren't able  
16 to handle. But it would take a motion showing us cause  
17 for calling witnesses that you are not prepared to call  
18 now.

19 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: The only thing we are  
20 planning to do is review motions and file motions  
21 tomorrow, Your Honor, outstanding motions that the Board  
22 has invited us to file.

23 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Well that has nothing to do  
24 with resting your case. You have presented all the  
25 witnesses you have planned to present.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 The witnesses are excused. They can leave  
2 whenever they want to. If they want to stay and listen,  
3 they are welcome to.

4 MR. MICHAEL KOHN: That's fine, Your Honor.  
5 We do not have -- identified any additional witnesses at  
6 this time. So I abide by the Board's ruling.

7 CHAIRMAN BLOCH: Okay. So the business  
8 tomorrow, I understand Intervenor is going to be filing  
9 some motions, so they'll be working on those. Mr. Blake  
10 is going to inform people of a few evidentiary odds and  
11 ends. We'll handle those first thing on Wednesday  
12 morning. Immediately after we handle those, we'll begin  
13 with the staff panel. We're in adjournment.

14 (Whereupon, at 5:37 p.m., the proceedings were  
15 adjourned, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m. the following day.)  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: GA POWER CO. ET AL.  
VOGTLE UNITS 1 & 2

Docket Number: 50-424/425-OLA-3

Place of Proceeding: ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



---

SCOTT DILDINE  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross and Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005